



---

U.S. Department of Agriculture  
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service  
Wildlife Services

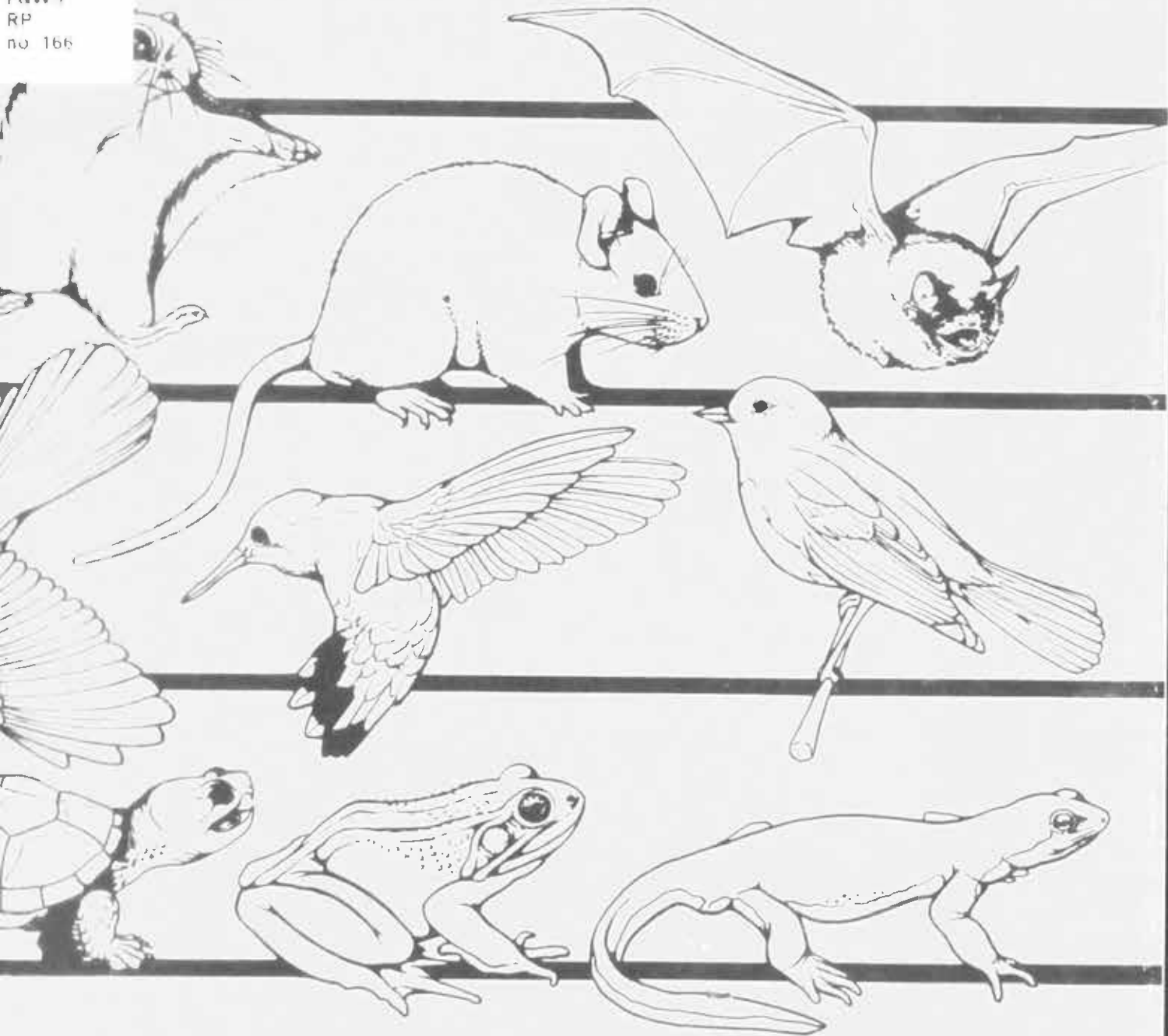
---

Historic document – Content may not reflect  
current scientific research, policies or practices.

CHECKLIST OF

# *vertebrates*

SERIAL  
F&WS  
RP  
no 166



OF THE UNITED STATES, THE U.S. TERRITORIES, AND CANADA



90018076

## ***Resource Publications***

This publication of the Fish and Wildlife Service is one of a series of semitechnical or instructional materials dealing with investigations related to wildlife and fish. Each is published as a separate paper. The Service distributes a limited number of these reports for the use of Federal and State agencies and cooperators. A list of recent issues appears on inside back cover.

Copies of this publication may be obtained from the Publications Unit, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Matomic Building, Room 148, Washington, DC 20240, or may be purchased from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161.

### **Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data**

Checklist of vertebrates of the United States, the U.S. Territories, and Canada.

(Resource publication ; 166)

Supt. of Docs. no.: I 49.66:166

1. Vertebrates—United States. 2. Vertebrates—Canada.  
3. Vertebrates—Pacific Islands (Trust Territory) I. Banks,  
Richard C. II. McDiarmid, Roy W. III. Gardner, Alfred L.  
IV. Series: Resource publication (U.S. Fish and Wildlife  
Service) ; 166.

S914.A3 no. 166

333.95'4'0973 s

87-600208

[QL606.52.U6]

[596'.0973]

# Checklist of Vertebrates of the United States, the U.S. Territories, and Canada

Edited by Richard C. Banks  
Roy W. McDiarmid  
Alfred L. Gardner



Library  
USDA-APHIS-WS  
National Wildlife Research Center  
Fort Collins, CO 80521-2154

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

*Resource Publication 166*  
Washington, D.C. • 1987

WWRC Research Library



90018076

# Contents

	Page
Introduction .....	1
Amphibians .....	3
Reptiles .....	10
Birds .....	22
Mammals .....	62
Acknowledgments .....	80

# Checklist of Vertebrates of the United States, the U.S. Territories, and Canada

edited by

Richard C. Banks, Roy W. McDiarmid, and Alfred L. Gardner

*Biological Survey  
National Ecology Center  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
10th & Constitution Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20560*

## Introduction

On 30 January 1980 the Policy Group of the 1978 Interagency Agreement on Classifications and Inventory established a work group on fish and wildlife species names. The participating agencies were the Fish and Wildlife Service, Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, Geological Survey, and Soil Conservation Service. The Fish and Wildlife Service was assigned the role of establishing and leading this work group in developing a national list of standard vertebrate species names that is up-to-date and accurate. The Association of Systematics Collections was contracted to develop the reference list. This publication is a revision of portions of the list (amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals), including updating to the end of 1985.

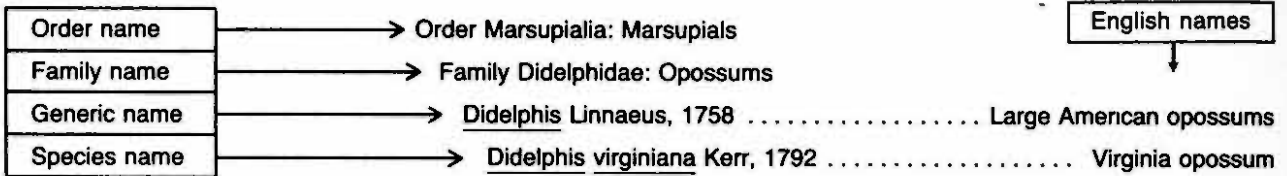
The geographic areas encompassed by this list are: the United States, including Alaska and Hawaii; the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Navassa Island; the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (the Caroline Islands, Palau Islands, Marshall Islands, and northern Mariana Islands); and the U.S. Territories of American Samoa, Baker Island, Guam, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, the Johnston Islands, Kingman Reef, the Midway Islands, and Wake Island. Canadian species that do not also occur in the United States have been included.

This list includes the names of all Recent species known to occur, or to have occurred, in the geographic areas indicated above. No distinction is made between resident and migratory species or between those that occur regularly and those of casual or accidental occurrence. The occurrence of all species listed is documented by specimen or photographic evidence. Zoo, aquarium, game park, and hunting preserve populations are not listed, nor are unestablished escapes from such populations. Species that are extinct are marked with a <sup>1</sup>. Species whose only occurrence in an area is the result of introduction by man are marked with a <sup>2</sup>. Species introduced into one area but native to another covered by this checklist do not have a superscript, nor do species for which the documentation of introduction is equivocal. Species listed as Endangered or Threatened (as of January 1987) throughout their ranges are marked with a <sup>3</sup>, whereas species with only selected subspecies or populations so listed are marked with a <sup>4</sup>. Refer to the Code of Federal Regulations (50 CFR) for further details on the Endangered Species Act of 1973 and its requirements.

The list includes the scientific names and English names of taxa from order to species. At the level of genus and above, more than one English name may be given; this is to indicate content, not alternative names. English (common or vernacular) names for species vary from region to region and from author to author. The name "gopher," for example, has been applied to kinds of animals as diverse as pocket gophers, ground squirrels, and turtles. Most species have names in other languages as well as English names, and some species lack generally accepted English names. A single English name is given for each species in this list to promote uniformity and to permit more precise communication among users. Accurate communication about species can be assured only by using the scientific names, including their authors and dates.

We provide an "exploded" illustration (Fig. 1.) of a typical portion of the list and identify the elements of each citation.

### Class Mammalia: Mammals



<sup>2</sup>Family Macropodidae: Kangaroos and wallabies

<sup>2</sup>Petrogale Gray, 1837 ..... Rock wallabies

<sup>2</sup>Petrogale penicillata (Gray, 1827) ..... Brush-tailed rock wallaby

Order Insectivora: Insectivores

Family Soricidae: Shrews

Sorex Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Red-toothed shrews

[Includes Microsorex]

Sorex alaskanus Merriam, 1900 ..... Glacier Bay water shrew

Sorex arcticus Kerr, 1792 ..... Arctic shrew

Sorex arizonae Diersing and Hoffmeister, 1977 ..... Arizona shrew

Sorex bendirii (Merriam, 1884) ..... Pacific march shrew

Sorex cinereus Kerr, 1792 ..... Masked shrew

Sorex dispar Batcheldar, 1911 ..... Long-tailed shrew

Sorex fontinalis Hollister, 1911 ..... Eastern shrew

Sorex fumeus Miller, 1895 ..... Smokey shrew

Sorex gaspensis Anthony and Goodwin, 1924 ..... Gaspé shrew

Sorex haydeni Baird, 1858 ..... Hayden's shrew

Sorex hoyi Baird, 1858 ..... Pygmy shrew

→ [Formerly included in Microsorex;  
includes thompsoni]

Sorex hydrodromus Dobson, 1889 ..... Pribilof Island shrew

[includes pribilofensis]

Parentheses indicate that the species was named originally under another genus but that subsequent taxonomic revision has placed it in the listed genus.

Brackets indicate names included within the name listed in this checklist or a cross reference to other commonly used names for this species found in the recent literature.

Author(s) of taxon

Year taxon name published

# Amphibians

Most of the taxonomy in the amphibian checklist closely follows that in *Amphibian Species of the World: A Taxonomic and Geographical Reference* edited by Darrel R. Frost and published by Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas, and the Association of Systematics Collections (ASC) on 23 August 1985. Additions, deletions, and other changes reflect the literature since 31 December 1984. We thank Max A. Nickerson, representative to the ASC from the Herpetologists' League and the Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, and those members who contributed to the list. Particular thanks are extended to Ronald I. Crombie for his assistance with the final list. The final revision of this checklist, which contains 226 species names, was prepared by Roy W. McDiarmid of the National Ecology Center of the Fish and Wildlife Service.

## Class Amphibia: Amphibians

### Order Caudata: Salamanders

#### Family Cryptobranchidae: Hellbenders and giant salamanders

- Cryptobranchus* Leuckart, 1821 ..... Hellbenders  
*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis* (Daudin, 1803) ..... Hellbender

#### Family Sirenidae: Sirens

- Pseudobranchius* Gray, 1825 ..... Dwarf sirens  
*Pseudobranchius striatus* (Le Conte, 1824) ..... Dwarf siren  
*Siren* Linnaeus, 1766 ..... Sirens  
*Siren intermedia* Barnes, 1826 ..... Lesser siren  
*Siren lacertina* Linnaeus, 1766 ..... Greater siren

#### Family Salamandridae: Newts and salamanders

- Notophthalmus* Rafinesque, 1820 ..... Eastern newts  
*Notophthalmus meridionalis* (Cope, 1880) ..... Black-spotted newt  
*Notophthalmus perstriatus* (Bishop, 1941) ..... Striped newt  
*Notophthalmus viridescens* (Rafinesque, 1820) ..... Eastern newt  
*Taricha* Gray, 1850 ..... Pacific newts  
*Taricha granulosa* (Skilton, 1849) ..... Rough-skinned newt  
*Taricha rivularis* (Twitty, 1935) ..... Red-bellied newt  
*Taricha torosa* (Rathke in Eschscholtz, 1833) ..... California newt

#### Family Proteidae: Olms, mudpuppies, and waterdogs

- Necturus* Rafinesque, 1819 ..... Mudpuppies and waterdogs  
*Necturus alabamensis* Viosca, 1937 ..... Alabama waterdog  
 [Includes *N. lodingi*]  
*Necturus beyeri* Viosca, 1937 ..... Gulf Coast waterdog  
*Necturus lewisi* Brimley, 1924 ..... Neuse River waterdog  
*Necturus maculosus* (Rafinesque, 1818) ..... Mudpuppy  
*Necturus punctatus* (Gibbes, 1850) ..... Dwarf waterdog

#### Family Amphiumidae: Amphiumas

- Amphiuma* Garden in Smith, 1821 ..... Amphiumas  
*Amphiuma means* Garden in Smith, 1821 ..... Two-toed amphiuma  
*Amphiuma pholeter* Neill, 1964 ..... One-toed amphiuma  
*Amphiuma tridactylum* Cuvier, 1827 ..... Three-toed amphiuma



## Family Ambystomatidae: Mole salamanders

<i>Ambystoma</i> Tschudi, 1838	Mole salamanders
<i>Ambystoma annulatum</i> (Cope, 1886)	Ringed salamander
<i>Ambystoma californiense</i> (Gray, 1853)	California tiger salamander
<i>Ambystoma cingulatum</i> (Cope, 1868)	Flatwoods salamander
<i>Ambystoma gracile</i> (Baird, 1859)	Northwestern salamander
<i>Ambystoma jeffersonianum</i> (Green, 1827)	Jefferson's salamander
<i>Ambystoma laterale</i> Hallowell, 1856	Blue-spotted salamander
<i>Ambystoma mabeei</i> Bishop, 1928	Mabee's salamander
<sup>4</sup> <i>Ambystoma macrodactylum</i> Baird, 1849	Long-toed salamander
<i>Ambystoma maculatum</i> (Shaw, 1802)	Spotted salamander
<i>Ambystoma nothagenes</i> (Kraus, 1985)	Kelleys Island salamander
<i>Ambystoma opacum</i> (Gravenhorst, 1807)	Marbled salamander
<i>Ambystoma platineum</i> (Cope, 1868)	Silvery salamander
<i>Ambystoma talpoideum</i> (Holbrook, 1838)	Mole salamander
<i>Ambystoma texanum</i> (Matthes, 1855)	Small-mouthed salamander
<i>Ambystoma tigrinum</i> (Green, 1825)	Tiger salamander
<i>Ambystoma tremblayi</i> Comeau, 1943	Tremblay's salamander

## Family Dicamptodontidae: Giant and olympic salamanders

<i>Dicamptodon</i> Strauch, 1870	Giant salamanders
<i>Dicamptodon aterrimus</i> (Cope, 1868)	Idaho giant salamander
<i>Dicamptodon copei</i> Nussbaum, 1970	Cope's giant salamander
<i>Dicamptodon ensatus</i> (Eschscholtz, 1833)	Pacific giant salamander
<i>Rhyacotriton</i> Dunn, 1920	Olympic salamanders
<i>Rhyacotriton olympicus</i> (Gauge, 1917)	Olympic salamander

## Family Plethodontidae: Lungless salamanders

<i>Aneides</i> Baird, 1849	Climbing salamanders
<i>Aneides aeneus</i> (Cope and Packard, 1881)	Green salamander
<i>Aneides ferreus</i> Cope, 1869	Clouded salamander
<i>Aneides flavipunctatus</i> (Strauch, 1870)	Black salamander
<i>Aneides hardii</i> (Taylor, 1941)	Sacramento Mountain salamander
<i>Aneides lugubris</i> (Hallowell, 1849)	Arboreal salamander
<i>Batrachoseps</i> Bonaparte, 1841	Slender salamanders
<sup>3</sup> <i>Batrachoseps aridus</i> Brame, 1970	Desert slender salamander
<i>Batrachoseps attenuatus</i> (Eschscholtz, 1833)	California slender salamander
<i>Batrachoseps campi</i> Marlow, Brode, and Wake, 1979	Inyo Mountains slender salamander
<i>Batrachoseps nigriventris</i> (Cope, 1869)	Black-bellied slender salamander
<i>Batrachoseps pacificus</i> (Cope, 1865)	Pacific slender salamander
[Includes <i>B. major</i> and <i>B. relictus</i> ]	
<i>Batrachoseps simatus</i> Brame and Murray, 1968	Kern Canyon slender salamander
<i>Batrachoseps stebbinsi</i> Brame and Murray 1968	Tehachapi slender salamander
<i>Batrachoseps wrighti</i> (Bishop, 1937)	Oregon slender salamander
<i>Desmognathus</i> Baird, 1850	Dusky and seal salamanders
<i>Desmognathus aeneus</i> Brown and Bishop, 1947	Seepage salamander
<i>Desmognathus auriculatus</i> (Holbrook, 1838)	Southern dusky salamander
<i>Desmognathus brimleyorum</i> Stejneger, 1895	Ouachita dusky salamander
<i>Desmognathus fuscus</i> (Green, 1818)	Dusky salamander
<i>Desmognathus imitator</i> Dunn, 1927	Imitator salamander
<i>Desmognathus monticola</i> Dunn, 1916	Seal salamander
<i>Desmognathus ochrophaeus</i> Cope, 1859	Mountain dusky salamander
<i>Desmognathus quadramaculatus</i> (Holbrook, 1840)	Black-bellied salamander
<i>Desmognathus santeetlah</i> Tilley, 1981	Yellow dusky salamander

<i>Desmognathus welteri</i> Barbour, 1950	Black Mountain salamander
<i>Desmognathus wrighti</i> King, 1936	Pigmy salamander
<i>Ensatina</i> Gray, 1850	Ensatinas
<i>Ensatina escholtzii</i> Gray, 1850	Ensatina
<i>Eurycea</i> Rafinesque, 1822	Brook salamanders
<i>Eurycea aquatica</i> Rose and Bush, 1963	Dark-sided salamander
<i>Eurycea bislineata</i> (Green, 1818)	Two-lined salamander
<i>Eurycea junaluska</i> Sever, Dundee, and Sullivan, 1976	Junaluska salamander
<i>Eurycea longicauda</i> (Green, 1818)	Long-tailed salamander
<i>Eurycea lucifuga</i> Rafinesque, 1822	Cave salamander
<i>Eurycea multiplicata</i> (Cope, 1869)	Many-ribbed salamander
<sup>3</sup> <i>Eurycea nana</i> Bishop, 1941	San Marcos salamander
<i>Eurycea neotenes</i> Bishop and Wright, 1937	Texas salamander
[Includes <i>E. latitans</i> and <i>E. troglodytes</i> ]	
<i>Eurycea quadridigitata</i> (Holbrook, 1842)	Dwarf salamander
<i>Eurycea tridentifera</i> Mitchell and Reddell, 1965	Comal blind salamander
<i>Eurycea tynerensis</i> Moore and Hughes, 1939	Oklahoma salamander
<i>Gyrinophilus</i> Cope, 1869	Cave and spring salamanders
<i>Gyrinophilus palleucus</i> McCrady, 1954	Tennessee cave salamander
<i>Gyrinophilus porphyriticus</i> (Green, 1827)	Spring salamander
[Includes <i>G. subterraneus</i> ]	
<i>Haideotriton</i> Carr, 1939	Georgia blind salamanders
<i>Haideotriton wallacei</i> Carr, 1939	Georgia blind salamander
<i>Hemidactylum</i> Tschudi, 1838	Four-toed salamanders
<i>Hemidactylum scutatum</i> (Temminck and Schlegel in Von Siebold, 1838)	Four-toed salamander
<i>Hydromantes</i> Gistel, 1848	Web-toed salamanders
<i>Hydromantes brunus</i> Gorman, 1954	Limestone salamander
<i>Hydromantes platycephalus</i> (Camp, 1916)	Mount Lyell salamander
<i>Hydromantes shastae</i> Gorman and Camp, 1953	Shasta salamander
<i>Leurognathus</i> Moore, 1899	Shovel-nosed salamanders
<i>Leurognathus marmoratus</i> Moore, 1899	Shovel-nosed salamander
<i>Phaeognathus</i> Highton, 1961	Red Hills salamanders
<sup>3</sup> <i>Phaeognathus hubrichti</i> Highton, 1961	Red Hills salamander
<i>Plethodon</i> Tschudi, 1838	Woodland salamanders
<i>Plethodon caddoensis</i> Pope and Pope, 1951	Caddo Mountain salamander
<i>Plethodon cinereus</i> (Green, 1818)	Eastern red-backed salamander
<i>Plethodon dorsalis</i> Cope, 1889	Zigzag salamander
<i>Plethodon dunnii</i> Bishop, 1934	Dunn's salamander
<i>Plethodon elongatus</i> Van Denburgh, 1916	Del Norte salamander
<i>Plethodon fourchensis</i> Duncan and Highton, 1979	Fourch Mountain salamander
<i>Plethodon glutinosus</i> (Green, 1818)	Slimy salamander
<i>Plethodon hoffmani</i> Highton, 1972	Valley and ridge salamander
<i>Plethodon hubrichti</i> Thurow, 1957	Peaks of Otter salamander
<i>Plethodon idahoensis</i> Slater and Slipp, 1940	Coeur d'Alene salamander
<i>Plethodon jordani</i> Blatchley, 1901	Appalachian salamander
<i>Plethodon kentucki</i> Mittleman, 1951	Kentucky salamander
<i>Plethodon larselli</i> Burns, 1954	Larch Mountain salamander
<i>Plethodon neomexicanus</i> Stebbins and Riemer, 1950	Jemez Mountains salamander
<i>Plethodon nettingi</i> Green, 1938	Cheat Mountain salamander
<i>Plethodon ouachitae</i> Dunn and Heintze, 1933	Rich Mountain salamander
<i>Plethodon punctatus</i> Highton, 1972	Cow Knob salamander

<i>Plethodon richmondi</i> Netting and Mittleman, 1938	Ravine salamander
<i>Plethodon serratus</i> Grobman, 1944	Southern red-backed salamander
<i>Plethodon shenandoah</i> Highton and Worthington, 1967	Shenandoah salamander
<i>Plethodon stormi</i> Highton and Brame, 1965	Siskiyou Mountains salamander
<i>Plethodon vandykei</i> Van Denburgh, 1906	Van Dyke's salamander
<i>Plethodon vehiculum</i> (Cooper, 1860)	Western red-backed salamander
<i>Plethodon websteri</i> Highton, 1979	Southern zigzag salamander
<i>Plethodon wehrlei</i> Fowler and Dunn, 1917	Wehrle's salamander
<i>Plethodon welleri</i> Walker, 1931	Weller's salamander
<i>Plethodon yonahlossee</i> Dunn, 1917	Yonahlossee salamander
<i>Pseudotriton</i> Tschudi, 1838	Red and mud salamanders
<i>Pseudotriton montanus</i> Baird, 1849	Mud salamander
<i>Pseudotriton ruber</i> (Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille, 1801)	Red salamander
<i>Stereochilus</i> Cope, 1869	Many-lined salamanders
<i>Stereochilus marginatus</i> (Hallowell, 1856)	Many-lined salamander
<i>Typhlomolge</i> Stejneger, 1896	Texas blind salamanders
<sup>3</sup> <i>Typhlomolge rathbuni</i> Stejneger, 1896	Texas blind salamander
<i>Typhlomolge robusta</i> Longley, 1978	Robust blind salamander
<i>Typhlotriton</i> Stejneger, 1892	Grotto salamanders
<i>Typhlotriton spelaeus</i> Stejneger, 1892	Grotto salamander

## Order Anura: Frogs and toads

### Family Leiopelmatidae: Leiopelmatids and tailed frogs

<i>Ascaphus</i> Stejneger, 1899	Tailed frogs
<i>Ascaphus truei</i> Stejneger, 1899	Tailed frog

### Family Pipidae: Tongueless frogs

<i>Xenopus</i> Wagler, 1827	Clawed frogs
<sup>2</sup> <i>Xenopus laevis</i> (Daudin, 1802)	African clawed frog

### Family Rhinophrynidae: Burrowing toads

<i>Rhinophrynus</i> Duméril and Bibron, 1841	Burrowing toads
<i>Rhinophrynus dorsalis</i> Duméril and Bibron, 1841	Mexican burrowing toad

### Family Pelobatidae: Pelobatids and spadefoots

<i>Scaphiopus</i> Holbrook, 1836	Spadefoots
<i>Scaphiopus bombifrons</i> Cope, 1863	Plains spadefoot
<i>Scaphiopus couchii</i> Baird, 1854	Couch's spadefoot
<i>Scaphiopus hammondii</i> Baird, 1859	Western spadefoot
<i>Scaphiopus holbrookii</i> (Harlan, 1835)	Eastern spadefoot
<i>Scaphiopus intermontanus</i> Cope, 1883	Great Basin spadefoot
<i>Scaphiopus multiplicatus</i> Cope, 1863	Mexican spadefoot

### Family Leptodactylidae: Leptodactylids

<i>Eleutherodactylus</i> Duméril and Bibron, 1841	Eleuths and coquis
<i>Eleutherodactylus antillensis</i> (Reinhardt and Lutken, 1863)	Antillean frog
<i>Eleutherodactylus brittoni</i> Schmidt, 1920	Grass coqui
<i>Eleutherodactylus cochranæ</i> Grant, 1932	Whistling frog
<i>Eleutherodactylus cooki</i> Grant, 1932	Rock frog
<i>Eleutherodactylus coqui</i> Thomas, 1966	Common coqui
<i>Eleutherodactylus eneidae</i> Rivero, 1959	Mottled coqui
<i>Eleutherodactylus gryllus</i> Schmidt, 1920	Cricket coqui
<i>Eleutherodactylus hedricki</i> Rivero, 1963	Tree-hole coqui
<sup>3</sup> <i>Eleutherodactylus jasperi</i> Drewry and Jones, 1976	Golden coqui
<i>Eleutherodactylus karlschmidti</i> Grant, 1931	Web-footed coqui

- Eleutherodactylus lentus* (Cope, 1862) . . . . . Mute frog  
*Eleutherodactylus locustus* Schmidt, 1920 . . . . . Warty coqui  
*Eleutherodactylus monensis* (Meerwarth, 1901) . . . . . Mona coqui  
*Eleutherodactylus planirostris* (Cope, 1862) . . . . . Greenhouse frog  
*Eleutherodactylus portoricensis* Schmidt, 1927 . . . . . Forest coqui  
*Eleutherodactylus richmondi* Stejneger, 1904 . . . . . Ground coqui  
*Eleutherodactylus schwartzi* Thomas, 1966 . . . . . Virgin Islands coqui  
*Eleutherodactylus unicolor* Stejneger, 1904 . . . . . Burrowing coqui  
*Eleutherodactylus wightmanae* Schmidt, 1920 . . . . . Wrinkled coqui  
*Hylactophryne* Lynch, 1968 . . . . . Barking frogs  
*Hylactophryne augusti* (Dugés in Brocchi, 1879) . . . . . Barking frog  
*Leptodactylus* Fitzinger, 1826 . . . . . Foam-nest and white-lipped frogs  
*Leptodactylus albilabris* (Günther, 1859) . . . . . Caribbean white-lipped frog  
*Leptodactylus fragilis* (Brocchi, 1877) . . . . . Mexican white-lipped frog  
*Syrrophus* Cope, 1878 . . . . . Chirping frogs  
*Syrrophus cystignathoides* (Cope, 1877) . . . . . Rio Grande chirping frog  
*Syrrophus guttilatus* (Cope, 1879) . . . . . Spotted chirping frog  
*Syrrophus marnockii* Cope, 1878 . . . . . Cliff chirping frog
- Family Bufonidae: Bufonids and toads**
- Bufo* Laurenti, 1768 . . . . . Toads  
*Bufo alvarius* Girard in Baird, 1859 . . . . . Colorado River toad  
*Bufo americanus* Holbrook, 1836 . . . . . American toad  
*Bufo boreas* Baird and Girard, 1852 . . . . . Western toad  
*Bufo canorus* Camp, 1916 . . . . . Yosemite toad  
*Bufo cognatus* Say in James, 1823 . . . . . Great Plains toad  
*Bufo debilis* Girard, 1854 . . . . . Green toad  
*Bufo exsul* Myers, 1942 . . . . . Black toad  
<sup>4</sup>*Bufo hemiophrys* Cope, 1886 . . . . . Canadian toad  
<sup>3</sup>*Bufo houstonensis* Sanders, 1953 . . . . . Houston toad  
*Bufo marinus* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Marine toad  
*Bufo microscaphus* Cope, 1867 . . . . . Southwestern toad  
*Bufo punctatus* Baird and Girard, 1852 . . . . . Red-spotted toad  
*Bufo quercicus* Holbrook, 1840 . . . . . Oak toad  
*Bufo retiformis* Sanders and Smith, 1951 . . . . . Sonoran green toad  
*Bufo speciosus* Girard, 1854 . . . . . Texas toad  
*Bufo terrestris* (Bonnaterre, 1789) . . . . . Southern toad  
*Bufo valliceps* Wiegmann, 1833 . . . . . Gulf Coast toad  
*Bufo woodhousii* Girard, 1854 . . . . . Woodhouse's toad  
*Peltophryne* Fitzinger, 1843 . . . . . West Indian toads  
*Peltophryne lemur* (Cope, 1869) . . . . . Ridge-headed toad
- Family Dendrobatidae: Dendrobatids and poison-dart frogs**
- Dendrobates* Wagler, 1830 . . . . . Poison-dart frogs  
<sup>2</sup>*Dendrobates auratus* (Girard, 1855) . . . . . Green and black poison-dart frog
- Family Hylidae: Hylids and treefrogs**
- Acris* Duméril and Bibron, 1841 . . . . . Cricket frogs  
*Acris crepitans* Baird, 1854 . . . . . Northern cricket frog  
*Acris gryllus* (Le Conte, 1825) . . . . . Southern cricket frog  
*Hyla* Laurenti, 1768 . . . . . Treefrogs  
*Hyla andersonii* Baird, 1854 . . . . . Pine Barrens treefrog  
*Hyla arenicolor* Cope, 1866 . . . . . Canyon treefrog  
*Hyla avivoca* Viosca, 1928 . . . . . Bird-voiced treefrog  
*Hyla cadaverina* Cope, 1866 . . . . . California treefrog  
*Hyla chrysoscelis* Cope, 1880 . . . . . Cope's gray treefrog

<i>Hyla cinerea</i> (Schneider, 1799)	Green treefrog
<i>Hyla crucifer</i> (Wied-Neuwied, 1838)	Spring peeper
<i>Hyla eximia</i> Baird, 1854	Mountain treefrog
[Includes <i>H. wrightorum</i> ]	
<i>Hyla femoralis</i> Bosc in Daudin, 1800	Pine woods treefrog
<i>Hyla gratiosa</i> Le Conte, 1856	Barking treefrog
<i>Hyla regilla</i> Baird and Girard, 1852	Pacific treefrog
<i>Hyla squirella</i> Bosc in Daudin, 1800	Squirrel treefrog
<i>Hyla versicolor</i> Le Conte, 1825	Gray treefrog
<i>Limnaoedus</i> Mittleman and List, 1953	Little grass frogs
<i>Limnaoedus ocularis</i> (Bosc and Daudin in Sonnini and Latreille, 1801)	Little grass frog
<i>Osteopilus</i> Fitzinger, 1843	West Indian treefrogs
<i>Osteopilus septentrionalis</i> (Duméril and Bibron, 1841)	Cuban treefrog
<i>Pseudacris</i> Fitzinger, 1843	Chorus frogs
<i>Pseudacris brachyphona</i> (Cope, 1889)	Mountain chorus frog
<i>Pseudacris brimleyi</i> Brandt and Walker, 1933	Brimley's chorus frog
<i>Pseudacris clarkii</i> (Baird, 1854)	Spotted chorus frog
<i>Pseudacris nigrita</i> (Le Conte, 1825)	Southern chorus frog
<i>Pseudacris ornata</i> (Holbrook, 1836)	Ornate chorus frog
<i>Pseudacris streckeri</i> Wright and Wright, 1933	Strecker's chorus frog
<i>Pseudacris triseriata</i> (Wied-Neuwied, 1838)	Striped chorus frog
<i>Pternohyla</i> Boulenger, 1882	Burrowing treefrogs
<i>Pternohyla fodiens</i> Boulenger, 1882	Lowland burrowing treefrog
<i>Smilisca</i> Cope, 1865	Smiliscas
<i>Smilisca baudinii</i> (Duméril and Bibron, 1841)	Mexican smilisca
Family Microhylidae: Microhylids	
<i>Gastrophryne</i> Fitzinger, 1843	Narrow-mouthed toads
<i>Gastrophryne carolinensis</i> (Holbrook, 1836)	Eastern narrow-mouthed toad
<i>Gastrophryne olivacea</i> (Hallowell, 1857)	Western narrow-mouthed toad
<i>Hypopachus</i> Keferstein, 1867	Sheep frogs
<i>Hypopachus variolosus</i> (Cope, 1866)	Sheep frog
Family Ranidae: Ranids	
<i>Platymantis</i> Günther, 1859	Ground frogs
<i>Platymantis pelewensis</i> Peters, 1867	Palau ground frog
<i>Rana</i> Linnaeus, 1758	True frogs
<i>Rana areolata</i> Baird and Girard, 1852	Crawfish frog
<i>Rana aurora</i> Baird and Girard, 1852	Red-legged frog
<i>Rana berlandieri</i> Baird, 1854	Rio Grande leopard frog
<i>Rana blairi</i> Mecham, Littlejohn, Oldham, Brown, and Brown, 1973	Plains leopard frog
<i>Rana boylei</i> Baird, 1854	Foothill yellow-legged frog
<i>Rana cascadae</i> Slater, 1939	Cascades frog
<i>Rana catesbeiana</i> Shaw, 1802	Bullfrog
<i>Rana chiricahuensis</i> Platz and Mecham, 1979	Chiricahua leopard frog
<i>Rana clamitans</i> Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille, 1801	Green frog
<i>Rana fisheri</i> Stejneger, 1893	Vegas Valley leopard frog
<i>Rana grylio</i> Stejneger, 1901	Pig frog
<i>Rana heckscheri</i> Wright, 1924	River frog
<i>Rana muscosa</i> Camp, 1917	Mountain yellow-legged frog
<sup>2</sup> <i>Rana nigromaculata</i> Hallowell, 1861	Black-spotted frog
<i>Rana okaloosae</i> Moler, 1985	Florida bog frog

<i>Rana onca</i> Cope in Yarrow, 1875	Relict leopard frog
<i>Rana palustris</i> Le Conte, 1825	Pickerel frog
<i>Rana pipiens</i> Schreber, 1782	Northern leopard frog
<i>Rana pretiosa</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Spotted frog
<sup>2</sup> <i>Rana rugosa</i> Temminck and Schlegel in Von Siebold, 1838	Wrinkled frog
<i>Rana septentrionalis</i> Baird, 1854	Mink frog
<i>Rana sphenocephala</i> Cope, 1889	Southern leopard frog
<i>Rana sylvatica</i> Le Conte, 1825	Wood frog
<i>Rana tarahumaræ</i> Boulenger, 1917	Tarahumara frog
<i>Rana virgatipes</i> Cope, 1891	Carpenter frog
<i>Rana yavapaiensis</i> Platz and Frost, 1984	Yavapai leopard frog

---

# Reptiles

The checklist of reptiles was compiled from a variety of sources including *A Check List of North American Amphibians and Reptiles*, 6th edition, 1953, compiled by Karl P. Schmidt and published by the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists; and *Catalogue of American Amphibians and Reptiles*, published as a series of individual accounts from 1963 to 1970 by the Herpetological Catalogue Committee of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, and from 1971 to the present by the Catalogue Committee of the Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles. We thank Max A. Nickerson, representative to The Association of Systematics Collections from the Herpetologists' League and the Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, and those members who contributed to the list. Particular thanks are extended to Ronald I. Crombie for his assistance with the final list. The final revision of this checklist of 394 species names was prepared by Roy W. McDiarmid of the National Ecology Center of the Fish and Wildlife Service.

## Class Reptilia: Reptiles

### Order Testudines: Turtles

#### Family Kinosternidae: Mud and musk turtles

<i>Kinosternon</i> Spix, 1824	Mud turtles
<i>Kinosternon baurii</i> (Garman, 1891)	Striped mud turtle
<i>Kinosternon flavescens</i> (Agassiz, 1857)	Yellow mud turtle
<i>Kinosternon hirtipes</i> (Wagler, 1830)	Mexican rough-footed mud turtle
<i>Kinosternon sonoriense</i> (Le Conte, 1854)	Sonoran mud turtle
<i>Kinosternon subrubrum</i> (Lacépède, 1788)	Common mud turtle
<i>Sternotherus</i> Gray, 1825	Musk turtles
<i>Sternotherus carinatus</i> (Gray, 1855)	Razor-backed musk turtle
<i>Sternotherus depressus</i> Tinkle and Webb, 1955	Flattened musk turtle
<i>Sternotherus minor</i> (Agassiz, 1857)	Loggerhead musk turtle
<i>Sternotherus odoratus</i> (Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille, 1801)	Common musk turtle

#### Family Chelydridae: Snapping turtles

<i>Chelydra</i> Schweigger, 1812	Snapping turtles
<i>Chelydra serpentina</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Snapping turtle
<i>Macrochelys</i> Gray, 1855	Alligator snapping turtles
<i>Macrochelys temminckii</i> (Troost in Harlan, 1835)	Alligator snapping turtle

#### Family Emydidae: Emydid turtles

<i>Chrysemys</i> Gray, 1844	Painted turtles
<i>Chrysemys picta</i> (Schneider, 1783)	Painted turtle
<i>Clemmys</i> Ritgen, 1828	Marsh and pond turtles
<i>Clemmys guttata</i> (Schneider, 1801)	Spotted turtle
<i>Clemmys insculpta</i> (Le Conte, 1830)	Wood turtle
<i>Clemmys marmorata</i> (Baird and Girard, 1852)	Western pond turtle
<i>Clemmys muhlenbergii</i> (Schoepff, 1801)	Bog turtle
<i>Deirochelys</i> Agassiz, 1857	Chicken turtles
<i>Deirochelys reticularia</i> (Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille, 1801)	Chicken turtle
<i>Emydoidea</i> Gray, 1870	Blanding's turtles

- Emydoidea blandingii* (Holbrook, 1838) . . . . . Blanding's turtle  
*Graptemys* Agassiz, 1857 . . . . . Map turtles  
*Graptemys barbouri* Carr and Marchand, 1942 . . . . . Barbour's map turtle  
*Graptemys caglei* Haynes and McKown, 1974 . . . . . Cagle's map turtle  
*Graptemys flavimaculata* Cagle, 1954 . . . . . Yellow-blotched map turtle  
*Graptemys geographica* (Le Sueur, 1817) . . . . . Common map turtle  
*Graptemys kohnii* (Baur, 1890) . . . . . Mississippi map turtle  
*Graptemys nigrinoda* Cagle, 1954 . . . . . Black-knobbed map turtle  
*Graptemys oculifera* (Baur, 1890) . . . . . Ringed map turtle  
*Graptemys ouachitensis* Cagle, 1953 . . . . . Ouachita map turtle  
*Graptemys pseudogeographica* (Gray, 1831) . . . . . False map turtle  
*Graptemys pulchra* Baur, 1893 . . . . . Alabama map turtle  
*Graptemys versa* Stejneger, 1925 . . . . . Texas map turtle  
*Malaclemys* Gray, 1844 . . . . . Diamondback terrapins  
*Malaclemys terrapin* (Schoepff, 1793) . . . . . Diamondback terrapin  
*Pseudemys* Gray, 1856 . . . . . Cooters and red-bellied turtles  
*Pseudemys alabamensis* Baur, 1893 . . . . . Alabama red-bellied turtle  
*Pseudemys concinna* (Le Conte, 1830) . . . . . River cooter  
*Pseudemys floridana* (Le Conte, 1830) . . . . . Common cooter  
*Pseudemys nelsoni* Carr, 1938 . . . . . Florida red-bellied turtle  
<sup>4</sup>*Pseudemys rubriventris* (Le Conte, 1830) . . . . . Red-bellied turtle  
*Trachemys* Agassiz, 1857 . . . . . Sliders  
*Trachemys scripta* (Schoepff, 1792) . . . . . Common slider  
*Trachemys stejnegeri* (Schmidt, 1928) . . . . . Antillean slider  
*Terrapene* Merrem, 1820 . . . . . Box turtles  
*Terrapene carolina* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Common box turtle  
*Terrapene ornata* (Agassiz, 1857) . . . . . Ornate box turtle  
**Family Testudinidae: Tortoises**  
*Geochelone* Fitzinger, 1835 . . . . . Geochelone tortoises  
*Geochelone carbonaria* (Spix, 1824) . . . . . Red-footed tortoise  
*Gopherus* Rafinesque, 1832 . . . . . Gopher tortoises  
<sup>4</sup>*Gopherus agassizii* (Cooper, 1863) . . . . . Desert tortoise  
*Gopherus berlandieri* (Agassiz, 1857) . . . . . Texas tortoise  
*Gopherus polyphemus* (Daudin, 1802) . . . . . Gopher tortoise  
**Family Cheloniidae: Sea turtles**  
*Caretta* Rafinesque, 1814 . . . . . Loggerhead sea turtles  
*Caretta caretta* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Loggerhead  
*Chelonia* Brongniart, 1800 . . . . . Green sea turtles  
<sup>3</sup>*Chelonia mydas* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Green sea turtle  
*Eretmochelys* Fitzinger, 1843 . . . . . Hawksbill sea turtles  
<sup>3</sup>*Eretmochelys imbricata* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Hawksbill  
*Lepidochelys* Fitzinger, 1843 . . . . . Ridley sea turtles  
<sup>3</sup>*Lepidochelys kempii* (Garman, 1880) . . . . . Kemp's ridley  
<sup>3</sup>*Lepidochelys olivacea* (Eschscholtz, 1829) . . . . . Olive ridley  
**Family Dermochelyidae: Leatherback sea turtles**  
*Dermochelys* Blainville, 1816 . . . . . Leatherback sea turtles  
<sup>3</sup>*Dermochelys coriacea* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Leatherback  
**Family Trionychidae: Softshell turtles**  
*Trionyx* Geoffrey in Saint-Hilaire, 1809 . . . . . Softshell turtles  
*Trionyx ferox* (Schneider, 1783) . . . . . Florida softshell turtle  
*Trionyx muticus* Lesuer, 1827 . . . . . Smooth softshell turtle



- <sup>2</sup>*Trionyx sinensis* Wiegmann, 1834 ..... Chinese softshell turtle  
*Trionyx spiniferus* Lesueur, 1827 ..... Spiny softshell turtle  
<sup>2</sup>*Trionyx steindachneri* Siebenrock, 1906 ..... Wattle-necked softshell turtle

## Order Squamata: Lizards, amphisbaenians, and snakes

### Suborder Sauria: Lizards

#### Family Iguanidae: Iguanids

- Anolis* Daudin, 1802 ..... Anoles  
*Anolis acutus* Hallowell, 1857 ..... St. Croix anole  
*Anolis carolinensis* Voigt, 1832 ..... Green anole  
*Anolis cooki* Grant, 1931 ..... Cook's anole  
*Anolis cristatellus* Duméril and Bibron, 1837 ..... Crested anole  
*Anolis cuvieri* Merrem, 1820 ..... Puerto Rican giant anole  
<sup>2</sup>*Anolis cybotes* Cope, 1863 ..... Large-headed anole  
*Anolis distichus* Cope, 1862 ..... Bark anole  
<sup>2</sup>*Anolis equestris* Merrem, 1820 ..... Knight anole  
*Anolis evermanni* Stejneger, 1904 ..... Emerald anole  
<sup>2</sup>*Anolis garmani* Stejneger, 1899 ..... Jamaican giant anole  
*Anolis gundlachi* Peters, 1876 ..... Yellow-bearded anole  
*Anolis krugi* Peters, 1876 ..... Upland grass anole  
*Anolis longiceps* Schmidt, 1919 ..... Navassa anole  
*Anolis monensis* Stejneger, 1904 ..... Mona anole  
*Anolis occultus* Williams and Rivero, 1965 ..... Pygmy anole  
*Anolis poncensis* Stejneger, 1904 ..... Dryland grass anole  
*Anolis porcatus* Gray, 1840 ..... Cuban green anole  
*Anolis pulchellus* Duméril and Bibron, 1837 ..... Common grass anole  
<sup>3</sup>*Anolis roosevelti* Grant, 1931 ..... Culebra Island giant anole  
<sup>2</sup>*Anolis sagrei* Cocteau in Duméril and Bibron, 1837 ..... Brown anole  
*Anolis stratulus* Cope, 1862 ..... Barred anole  
*Basiliscus* Laurenti, 1768 ..... Basilisks  
<sup>2</sup>*Basiliscus vittatus* Wiegmann, 1828 ..... Brown basilisk  
*Callisaurus* Blainville, 1835 ..... Zebra-tailed lizards  
*Callisaurus draconoides* Blainville, 1835 ..... Zebra-tailed lizard  
*Cophosaurus* Troschel, 1852 ..... Greater earless lizards  
*Cophosaurus texanus* Troschel, 1852 ..... Greater earless lizard  
*Crotaphytus* Holbrook, 1842 ..... Collared lizards  
*Crotaphytus collaris* (Say in James, 1823) ..... Collared lizard  
*Crotaphytus insularis* Van Denburgh and Slevin, 1921 ..... Desert collared lizard  
[Includes *C. bicinctores*]  
*Crotaphytus reticulatus* Baird, 1859 ..... Reticulate collared lizard  
*Ctenosaura* Wiegmann, 1828 ..... Spiny-tailed iguanas  
<sup>2</sup>*Ctenosaura pectinata* Wiegmann, 1834 ..... Mexican spiny-tailed iguana  
*Cyclura* Harlan, 1825 ..... Ground iguanas  
<sup>4</sup>*Cyclura cornuta* (Bonnaterre, 1789) ..... Horned ground iguana  
<sup>2</sup>*Cyclura nubila* (Gray, 1831) ..... Cuban ground iguana  
*Dipsosaurus* Hallowell, 1854 ..... Desert iguanas  
*Dipsosaurus dorsalis* (Baird and Girard, 1852) ..... Desert iguana  
*Gambelia* Baird, 1859 ..... Leopard lizards  
<sup>3</sup>*Gambelia silus* (Stejneger, 1890) ..... Blunt-nosed leopard lizard

<i>Gambelia wislizenii</i> (Baird and Girard, 1852)	Long-nosed leopard lizard
<i>Holbrookia</i> Girard, 1851	Earless lizards
<i>Holbrookia lacerata</i> Cope, 1880	Spot-tailed earless lizard
<i>Holbrookia maculata</i> Girard, 1851	Lesser earless lizard
<i>Holbrookia propinqua</i> Baird and Girard, 1852	Keel-scaled earless lizard
<i>Iguana</i> Laurenti, 1768	Iguanas
<i>Iguana iguana</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Green iguana
<i>Leiocephalus</i> Gray, 1827	Curly-tailed lizards
<sup>2</sup> <i>Leiocephalus carinatus</i> Gray, 1827	Carinate curly-tailed lizard
<sup>1</sup> <i>Leiocephalus eremitus</i> Cope, 1868	Navassa curly-tailed lizard
<sup>2</sup> <i>Leiocephalus schreibersii</i> Gravenhorst, 1837	Schreiber's curly-tailed lizard
<i>Petrosaurus</i> Boulenger, 1885	Rock lizards
<i>Petrosaurus mearnsi</i> (Stejneger, 1894)	Banded rock lizard
<i>Phrynosoma</i> Wiegmann, 1828	Horned lizards
<i>Phrynosoma cornutum</i> (Harlan, 1825)	Texas horned lizard
<i>Phrynosoma coronatum</i> (Blainville, 1835)	Coast horned lizard
<i>Phrynosoma douglassii</i> (Bell, 1829)	Short-horned lizard
<i>Phrynosoma mcallii</i> (Hallowell, 1852)	Flat-tailed horned lizard
<i>Phrynosoma modestum</i> Girard, 1852	Round-tailed horned lizard
<i>Phrynosoma platyrhinos</i> Girard, 1852	Desert horned lizard
<i>Phrynosoma solare</i> Gray, 1845	Regal horned lizard
<i>Sauromalus</i> Duméril, 1856	Chuckwallas
<i>Sauromalus obesus</i> (Baird, 1859)	Chuckwalla
<i>Sceloporus</i> Wiegmann, 1828	Spiny lizards
<i>Sceloporus clarkii</i> Baird and Girard, 1852	Clark's spiny lizard
<i>Sceloporus cyanogenys</i> Cope, 1885	Blue spiny lizard
<i>Sceloporus graciosus</i> Baird and Girard, 1852	Sagebrush lizard
<i>Sceloporus grammicus</i> Wiegmann, 1828	Mesquite lizard
<i>Sceloporus jarrovii</i> Cope in Yarrow, 1875	Yarrow's spiny lizard
<i>Sceloporus magister</i> Hallowell, 1854	Desert spiny lizard
<i>Sceloporus merriami</i> Stejneger, 1904	Canyon lizard
<i>Sceloporus occidentalis</i> Baird and Girard, 1852	Western fence lizard
<i>Sceloporus olivaceus</i> Smith, 1934	Texas spiny lizard
<i>Sceloporus orcutti</i> Stejneger, 1893	Granite spiny lizard
<i>Sceloporus poinsettii</i> Baird and Girard, 1852	Crevice spiny lizard
<i>Sceloporus scalaris</i> Wiegmann, 1828	Bunch grass lizard
<i>Sceloporus undulatus</i> (Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille, 1801)	Eastern fence lizard
<i>Sceloporus variabilis</i> Wiegmann, 1834	Rose-bellied lizard
<i>Sceloporus virgatus</i> Smith, 1938	Striped plateau lizard
<i>Sceloporus woodi</i> Stejneger, 1918	Florida scrub lizard
<i>Uma</i> Baird, 1859	Fringe-toed lizards
<sup>3</sup> <i>Uma inornata</i> Cope, 1895	Coachella Valley fringe-toed lizard
<i>Uma notata</i> Baird, 1859	Colorado Desert fringe-toed lizard
<i>Uma scoparia</i> (Cope, 1894)	Mojave fringe-toed lizard
<i>Urosaurus</i> Hallowell, 1854	Tree lizards
<i>Urosaurus graciosus</i> Hallowell, 1854	Long-tailed brush lizard
<i>Urosaurus microscutatus</i> (Van Denburgh, 1894)	Small-scaled lizard
<i>Urosaurus ornatus</i> (Baird and Girard, 1852)	Tree lizard
<i>Uta</i> Baird and Girard, 1852	Side-blotched lizards
<i>Uta stansburiana</i> Baird and Girard, 1852	Side-blotched lizard
Family Chamaeleonidae: Chameleons	
<i>Chamaeleo</i> Laurenti, 1768	Chameleons

- <sup>2</sup>*Chamaeleo jacksonii* Boulenger, 1896 ..... Jackson's chameleon
- Family Gekkonidae: Geckos
- Aristelliger* Cope, 1862 ..... Croaking geckos
- Aristelliger cochranae* Grant, 1931 ..... Cochran's croaking gecko
- Coleonyx* Gray, 1845 ..... Banded geckos
- [Includes *Anarbylus*]
- Coleonyx brevis* Stejneger, 1893 ..... Texas banded gecko
- Coleonyx reticulatus* Davis and Dixon, 1958 ..... Reticulated gecko
- Coleonyx switaki* (Murphy, 1974) ..... Barefoot gecko
- Coleonyx variegatus* (Baird, 1859) ..... Western banded gecko
- Cyrtodactylus* Gray, 1827 ..... Curve-toed geckos
- <sup>2</sup>*Cyrtodactylus scaber* (Heyden in Rüppell, 1827) ..... Scurfy curve-toed gecko
- Gehyra* Gray, 1834 ..... Web-toed geckos
- Gehyra brevipalmata* (Peters, 1874) ..... Palauan web-toed gecko
- Gehyra mutilata* (Wiegmann, 1835) ..... Stump-toed gecko
- Gehyra oceanica* (Lesson, 1830) ..... Big tree gecko
- Gehyra papuana* Meyer, 1874 ..... Papuan web-toed gecko
- Gekko* Laurenti, 1768 ..... Gekkos
- <sup>2</sup>*Gekko gekko* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Tokay gekko
- Gekko vittatus* Houttuyn, 1782 ..... Striped gekko
- Gonatodes* Fitzinger, 1843 ..... Bent-toed geckos
- <sup>2</sup>*Gonatodes albogularis* (Duméril and Bibron, 1836) ..... Yellow-headed gecko
- Hemidactylus* Oken, 1817 ..... House geckos
- Hemidactylus brookii* Gray, 1845 ..... Brook's house gecko
- Hemidactylus frenatus* Schlegel in Duméril and Bibron, 1836 ..... Common house gecko
- Hemidactylus garnotii* Duméril and Bibron, 1836 ..... Fox gecko
- Hemidactylus mabouia* (Moreau de Jonnes, 1818) ..... Cosmopolitan house gecko
- <sup>2</sup>*Hemidactylus turcicus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Mediterranean house gecko
- Hemiphyllodactylus* Bleeker, 1860 ..... Small tree geckos
- Hemiphyllodactylus typus* Bleeker, 1860 ..... Small tree gecko
- Lepidodactylus* Fitzinger, 1843 ..... Scaly-toed geckos
- Lepidodactylus lugubris* (Duméril and Bibron, 1836) ..... Mourning gecko
- Nactus* Kluge, 1983 ..... Hook-toed geckos
- Nactus pelagicus* (Girard, 1857) ..... Pelagic gecko
- Perochirus* Boulenger, 1885 ..... Polynesian geckos
- Perochirus ateles* (Duméril, 1856) ..... Fragile polynesian gecko
- Phyllodactylus* Gray, 1828 ..... Leaf-toed geckos
- Phyllodactylus wirshingi* Kerster and Smith, 1955 ..... Greater Antillean leaf-toed gecko
- Phyllodactylus xanti* (Cope, 1863) ..... Xantus' leaf-toed gecko
- Sphaerodactylus* Wagler, 1830 ..... Dwarf geckos
- <sup>2</sup>*Sphaerodactylus argus* Gosse, 1850 ..... Ocellated dwarf gecko
- Sphaerodactylus beattyi* Grant, 1937 ..... Cotton ginner gecko
- Sphaerodactylus becki* Schmidt, 1919 ..... Navassa dwarf gecko
- Sphaerodactylus elegans* MacLeay, 1934 ..... Ashy gecko
- Sphaerodactylus gaigeae* Grant, 1932 ..... Gaige's dwarf gecko
- Sphaerodactylus klauberi* Grant, 1931 ..... Klauber's dwarf gecko
- Sphaerodactylus levinsi* Heatwole, 1968 ..... Desecheo dwarf gecko
- Sphaerodactylus macrolepis* Günther, 1859 ..... Common dwarf gecko
- <sup>3</sup>*Sphaerodactylus micropithecus* Schwartz, 1977 ..... Monito dwarf gecko
- Sphaerodactylus monensis* (Meerwarth, 1901) ..... Mona dwarf gecko
- Sphaerodactylus nicholsi* Grant, 1931 ..... Nichols' dwarf gecko
- Sphaerodactylus notatus* Baird, 1859 ..... Reef gecko

- Sphaerodactylus roosevelti* Grant, 1931 ..... Roosevelt's dwarf gecko  
*Sphaerodactylus townsendi* Grant, 1931 ..... Townsend's dwarf gecko  
*Thecadactylus* Goldfuss, 1820 ..... Turnip-tailed geckos  
*Thecadactylus rapicauda* (Houttuyn, 1782) ..... Turnip-tailed gecko
- Family Xantusiidae: Night lizards  
*Xantusia* Baird, 1859 ..... Night lizards  
*Xantusia henshawi* Stejneger, 1893 ..... Granite night lizard  
<sup>3</sup>*Xantusia riversiana* Cope, 1883 ..... Island night lizard  
*Xantusia vigilis* Baird, 1859 ..... Desert night lizard
- Family Teiidae: Whiptails, racerunners, and ground lizards  
*Ameiva* Meyer, 1795 ..... Ameivas and ground lizards  
<sup>2</sup>*Ameiva ameiva* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... South American ground lizard  
*Ameiva exsul* Cope, 1863 ..... Puerto Rican ground lizard  
<sup>3</sup>*Ameiva polops* Cope, 1863 ..... St. Croix ground lizard  
*Ameiva wetmorei* Stejneger, 1913 ..... Blue-tailed ground lizard  
*Cnemidophorus* Wagler, 1830 ..... Whiptails and racerunners  
*Cnemidophorus burti* Taylor, 1938 ..... Giant spotted whiptail  
*Cnemidophorus dixonii* Scudday, 1973 ..... Gray-checked whiptail  
*Cnemidophorus exsanguis* Lowe, 1956 ..... Chihuahuan spotted whiptail  
*Cnemidophorus flagellicaudus* Lowe and Wright, 1964 ..... Gila spotted whiptail  
*Cnemidophorus gularis* Baird and Girard, 1852 ..... Texas spotted whiptail  
[Includes *C. septemvittatus*]  
*Cnemidophorus hyperythrus* Cope, 1863 ..... Orange-throated whiptail  
*Cnemidophorus inornatus* Baird, 1859 ..... Little striped whiptail  
*Cnemidophorus laredoensis* McKinney, Kay, and Anderson, 1973 ..... Laredo striped whiptail  
<sup>2</sup>*Cnemidophorus lemniscatus* Duméril and Bibron, 1839 ..... South American whiptail  
*Cnemidophorus neomexicanus* Lowe and Zweifel, 1952 ..... New Mexican whiptail  
*Cnemidophorus sexlineatus* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Six-lined racerunner  
*Cnemidophorus sonorae* Lowe and Wright, 1964 ..... Sonoran spotted whiptail  
*Cnemidophorus tessellatus* (Say in James, 1823) ..... Checkered whiptail  
*Cnemidophorus tigris* Baird and Girard, 1852 ..... Western whiptail  
*Cnemidophorus uniparens* Wright and Lowe, 1965 ..... Desert grassland whiptail  
*Cnemidophorus velox* Springer, 1928 ..... Plateau striped whiptail
- Family Scincidae: Skinks  
*Carlia* Gray, 1845 ..... Four-fingered skinks  
*Carlia fuscum* (Duméril and Bibron, 1839) ..... Brown four-fingered skink  
*Cryptoblepharus* Wiegmann, 1834 ..... Snake-eyed skinks  
*Cryptoblepharus poecilopleurus* (Wiegmann, 1834) ..... Oceanic snake-eyed skink  
*Emoia* Gray, 1845 ..... Emoias  
*Emoia adspersa* (Steindachner, 1870) ..... Dark-sided skink  
*Emoia arnoensis* Brown and Marshall, 1953 ..... Arno skink  
*Emoia atrocostata* (Lesson, 1830) ..... Littoral skink  
*Emoia boettgeri* Sternfeld, 1920 ..... Boettger's skink  
*Emoia caeruleocauda* De Vis, 1892 ..... Marianas blue-tailed skink  
*Emoia cyanogaster* (Lesson, 1830) ..... Blue-bellied skink  
*Emoia cyanura* (Lesson, 1830) ..... Azure-tailed skink  
*Emoia lawesii* Günther, 1874 ..... Lawes' skink  
*Emoia mivarti* (Boulenger, 1887) ..... Mivart's skink  
*Emoia nigra* Hombron and Guichenot, 1853 ..... Black skink  
*Emoia ponapaea* Kiestler, 1982 ..... Ponape forest skink  
*Emoia samoensis* Duméril and Duméril, 1851 ..... Samoan skink  
*Emoia slevini* Brown and Falanruw, 1972 ..... Slevin's skink

<i>Eugongylus</i> Fitzinger, 1843	Short-legged giant skinks
<i>Eugongylus albofasciolatus</i> (Günther, 1872)	White-banded giant skink
<i>Eugongylus mentovarius</i> Boettger, 1895	Odd-chinned giant skink
<i>Eumeces</i> Wiegmann, 1834	<i>Eumeces</i> and Holarctic skinks
<i>Eumeces anthracinus</i> (Baird, 1850)	Coal skink
<i>Eumeces brevilineatus</i> Cope, 1880	Short-lined skink
<i>Eumeces callicephalus</i> Bocourt, 1879	Mountain skink
<i>Eumeces egregius</i> (Baird, 1859)	Mole skink
<i>Eumeces fasciatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Five-lined skink
<i>Eumeces gilberti</i> Van Denburgh, 1896	Gilbert's skink
<i>Eumeces inexpectatus</i> Taylor, 1932	Southeastern five-lined skink
<i>Eumeces laticeps</i> (Schneider, 1801)	Broad-headed skink
<i>Eumeces multivirgatus</i> (Hallowell, 1857)	Many-lined skink
<i>Eumeces obsoletus</i> (Baird and Girard, 1852)	Great Plains skink
<i>Eumeces septentrionalis</i> (Baird, 1859)	Prairie skink
<i>Eumeces skiltonianus</i> (Baird and Girard, 1852)	Western skink
<i>Eumeces tetragrammus</i> (Baird, 1859)	Four-lined skink
<i>Lamprolepis</i> Fitzinger, 1843	Tree skinks
<i>Lamprolepis smaragdina</i> (Lesson, 1830)	Green tree skink
<i>Lampropholis</i> Fitzinger, 1843	Indo-Australian ground skinks
<sup>2</sup> <i>Lampropholis delicata</i> (De Vis, 1888)	Garden skink
<i>Lipinia</i> Gray, 1845	Lipinias
<i>Lipinia leptosoma</i> Brown and Fehlmann, 1958	Pandanus skink
<i>Lipinia noctua</i> (Lesson, 1830)	Moth skink
<i>Mabuya</i> Fitzinger, 1826	Mabuyas
<i>Mabuya sloanii</i> (Daudin, 1803)	Slippery-backed skink
<i>Mabuya multicarinata</i> (Gray, 1845)	Many-keeled skink
<i>Mabuya multifasciata</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	Many-striped skink
<i>Neoseps</i> Stejneger, 1910	Florida sand skinks
<i>Neoseps reynoldsi</i> Stejneger, 1910	Florida sand skink
<i>Scincella</i> Mittleman, 1950	Ground skinks
<i>Scincella lateralis</i> (Say in James, 1823)	Ground skink
<i>Sphenomorphus</i> Fitzinger, 1943	Common skinks
<i>Sphenomorphus scutatus</i> (Peters, 1867)	Palauan skink
Family Anguillidae: Anguills, galliwasp, and alligator and glass lizards	
<i>Anniella</i> Gray, 1852	Legless lizards
<i>Anniella pulchra</i> Gray, 1852	California legless lizard
<i>Diploglossus</i> Wiegmann, 1834	Galliwasps
<i>Diploglossus costatus</i> (Cope, 1861)	Costate galliwasp
<i>Diploglossus pleii</i> Duméril and Bibron, 1839	Puerto Rican galliwasp
<i>Gerrhonotus</i> Wiegmann, 1828	Alligator lizards
<i>Gerrhonotus coeruleus</i> Wiegmann, 1828	Northern alligator lizard
<i>Gerrhonotus kingii</i> (Gray, 1838)	Arizona alligator lizard
<i>Gerrhonotus liocephalus</i> Wiegmann, 1828	Texas alligator lizard
<i>Gerrhonotus multicarinatus</i> (Blainville, 1835)	Southern alligator lizard
<i>Gerrhonotus panamintinus</i> Stebbins, 1958	Panamint alligator lizard
<i>Ophisaurus</i> Daudin, 1803	Glass lizards
<i>Ophisaurus attenuatus</i> (Cope, 1880)	Slender glass lizard
<i>Ophisaurus compressus</i> Cope, 1900	Island glass lizard
<i>Ophisaurus ventralis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Eastern glass lizard

## Family Helodermatidae: Venomous lizards

- Heloderma* Wiegmann, 1829 ..... Gila monsters and beaded lizards  
*Heloderma suspectum* Cope, 1869 ..... Gila monster

## Family Varanidae: Monitors

- Varanus* Merrem, 1820 ..... Monitor lizards  
<sup>2</sup>*Varanus indicus* (Daudin, 1802) ..... Indian monitor lizard  
*Varanus salvator* (Laurenti, 1768) ..... Common water monitor

## Suborder Amphisbaenia: Amphisbaenians and worm lizards

## Family Amphisbaenidae: Amphisbaenids and tropical worm lizards

- Amphisbaena* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Neotropical worm lizards  
*Amphisbaena bakeri* Stejneger, 1904 ..... Baker's worm lizard  
*Amphisbaena caeca* Cuvier, 1829 ..... Puerto Rican worm lizard  
*Amphisbaena fenestrata* (Cope, 1862) ..... Virgin Islands worm lizard  
*Amphisbaena schmidti* Gans, 1964 ..... Schmidt's worm lizard  
*Amphisbaena xera* Thomas, 1966 ..... Puerto Rican dryland worm lizard  
*Rhineura* Cope, 1861 ..... North American worm lizards  
*Rhineura floridana* (Baird, 1859) ..... Florida worm lizard

## Suborder Serpentes: Snakes

## Family Boidae: Boas and pythons

- Candoia* Gray, 1858 ..... Keel-scaled boas  
*Candoia bibroni* (Duméril and Bibron, 1844) ..... Bibron's keel-scaled boa  
*Candoia carinata* (Schneider, 1801) ..... Pacific keel-scaled boa  
*Charina* Gray, 1849 ..... Rubber boas  
*Charina bottae* (Blainville, 1835) ..... Rubber boa  
*Epicrates* Wagler, 1830 ..... West Indian and rainbow boas  
<sup>3</sup>*Epicrates inornatus* Reinhardt, 1843 ..... Puerto Rican boa  
<sup>3</sup>*Epicrates monensis* Zenneck, 1898 ..... Mona boa  
*Lichanura* Cope, 1861 ..... Rosy boas  
*Lichanura trivirgata* Cope, 1861 ..... Rosy boa  
*Tropidophis* Bibron in Sagra, 1843 ..... Dwarf boas  
*Tropidophis melanurus* (Schlegel, 1837) ..... Dusky dwarf boa

## Family Leptotyphlopidae: Slender blind and thread snakes

- Leptotyphlops* Fitzinger, 1843 ..... Slender blind snakes  
*Leptotyphlops dulcis* (Baird and Girard, 1853) ..... Texas slender blind snake  
*Leptotyphlops humilis* (Baird and Girard, 1853) ..... Western slender blind snake

## Family Typhlopidae: Blind snakes

- Rhamphotyphlops* Fitzinger, 1843 ..... Long-tailed blind snakes  
*Rhamphotyphlops acuticaudus* (Peters, 1877) ..... Palau blind snake  
*Rhamphotyphlops braminus* (Daudin, 1803) ..... Brahminy blind snake  
*Typhlops* Oppel, 1811 ..... Blind snakes  
*Typhlops granti* Ruthven and Gaige, 1935 ..... Grant's blind snake  
*Typhlops monensis* Schmidt, 1926 ..... Mona blind snake  
*Typhlops richardi* Duméril and Bibron, 1844 ..... Richard's blind snake  
*Typhlops rostellatus* Stejneger, 1904 ..... Puerto Rican wetland blind snake  
*Typhlops sulcatus* Cope, 1868 ..... Sulcate blind snake

## Family Colubridae: Colubrids

- Alsophis* Fitzinger, 1843 ..... West Indian racers  
*Alsophis portoricensis* Reinhardt and Lutken, 1863 ..... Puerto Rican racer  
*Alsophis sancticrucis* Cope, 1863 ..... St. Croix racer

<i>Arizona</i> Kennicott in Baird, 1859	Glossy snakes
<i>Arizona elegans</i> Kennicott in Baird 1859	Glossy snake
<i>Arrhyton</i> Güenther, 1858	West Indian garden snakes
<i>Arrhyton exiguum</i> Cope, 1863	Puerto Rican garden snake
<i>Boiga</i> Fitzinger, 1826	Boigas
<sup>2</sup> <i>Boiga irregularis</i> (Merrem, 1802)	Brown tree snake
<i>Carphophis</i> Gervais, 1843	Worm snakes
<i>Carphophis amoenus</i> (Say, 1825)	Worm snake
<i>Cemophora</i> Cope, 1860	Scarlet snakes
<i>Cemophora coccinea</i> (Blumenbach, 1788)	Scarlet snake
<i>Cerberus</i> Cuvier, 1829	Dog-faced watersnakes
<i>Cerberus rynchops</i> (Schneider, 1799)	Dog-faced watersnake
<i>Chilomeniscus</i> Cope, 1860	Sand snakes
<i>Chilomeniscus cinctus</i> Cope, 1861	Banded sand snake
<i>Chionactis</i> Cope, 1860	Shovel-nosed snakes
<i>Chionactis occipitalis</i> (Hallowell, 1854)	Western shovel-nosed snake
<i>Chionactis palarostris</i> (Klauber, 1937)	Sonoran shovel-nosed snake
<i>Chionactis saxatilis</i> Funk, 1967	Mountain shovel-nosed snake
<i>Clonophis</i> Cope, 1889	Kirtland's snakes
<i>Clonophis kirtlandii</i> (Kennicott, 1856)	Kirtland's snake
<i>Coluber</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Racers
<i>Coluber constrictor</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Racer
[Includes <i>C. mormon</i> ]	
<i>Coniophanes</i> Hallowell in Cope, 1860	Black-striped snakes
<i>Coniophanes imperialis</i> (Kennicott in Baird, 1859)	Black-striped snake
<i>Contia</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Sharp-tailed snakes
<i>Contia tenuis</i> (Baird and Girard, 1852)	Sharp-tailed snake
<i>Dendrelaphis</i> Boulenger, 1890	Asian tree snakes
<i>Dendrelaphis punctulatus</i> (Gray, 1827)	Green tree snake
<i>Diadophis</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Ring-necked snakes
<i>Diadophis punctatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Ring-necked snake
<i>Drymarchon</i> Fitzinger, 1843	Indigo snakes
<sup>4</sup> <i>Drymarchon corais</i> (Boie, 1827)	Indigo snake
<i>Drymobius</i> Fitzinger, 1843	Neotropical racers
<i>Drymobius margaritiferus</i> (Schlegel, 1837)	Central American speckled racer
<i>Elaphe</i> Fitzinger in Wagler, 1833	Rat, corn, and fox snakes
<i>Elaphe bairdi</i> (Yarrow, 1880)	Baird's rat snake
<i>Elaphe guttata</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Corn snake
<i>Elaphe obsoleta</i> (Say in James, 1823)	Rat snake
<i>Elaphe rosaliae</i> (Mocquard 1899)	Baja California rat snake
<i>Elaphe subocularis</i> (Brown, 1901)	Trans-Pecos rat snake
<i>Elaphe triaspis</i> (Cope, 1866)	Green rat snake
<i>Elaphe vulpina</i> (Baird and Girard, 1853)	Fox snake
<i>Farancia</i> Gray, 1842	Mud and rainbow snakes
<i>Farancia abacura</i> (Holbrook, 1836)	Mud snake
<i>Farancia erythrogramma</i> (Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille, 1801)	Rainbow snake
<i>Ficimia</i> Gray, 1849	Mexican hook-nosed snakes
<i>Ficimia streckeri</i> Taylor, 1931	Mexican hook-nosed snake
<i>Gyalopion</i> Cope, 1861	Hook-nosed snakes
<i>Gyalopion canum</i> Cope, 1861	Chihuahuan hook-nosed snake
<i>Gyalopion quadrangularis</i> (Günther, 1893)	Thornscrub hook-nosed snake

<i>Heterodon</i> Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille, 1801	Hog-nosed snakes
<i>Heterodon nasicus</i> Baird and Girard, 1852	Western hog-nosed snake
<i>Heterodon platyrhinos</i> Latreille in Sonnini and Latreille, 1801	Eastern hog-nosed snake
<i>Heterodon simus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Southern hog-nosed snake
<i>Hypsiglena</i> Cope, 1860	Night snakes
<i>Hypsiglena torquata</i> (Günther, 1860)	Night snake
<i>Lampropeltis</i> Fitzinger, 1843	Kingsnakes and milk snakes
<i>Lampropeltis calligaster</i> (Harlan, 1827)	Prairie kingsnake
<i>Lampropeltis getulus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Common kingsnake
<i>Lampropeltis mexicana</i> (Garman, 1884)	Gray-banded kingsnake
<i>Lampropeltis pyromelana</i> (Cope, 1867)	Sonoran mountain kingsnake
<i>Lampropeltis triangulum</i> (Lacépède, 1788)	Milk snake
<i>Lampropeltis zonata</i> (Lockington ex Blainville, 1835)	California mountain kingsnake
<i>Leptodeira</i> Fitzinger, 1843	Cat-eyed snakes
<i>Leptodeira septentrionalis</i> (Kennicott in Baird, 1859)	Cat-eyed snake
<i>Masticophis</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Whipsnakes, coachwhips, and striped racers
<i>Masticophis bilineatus</i> Jan, 1863	Sonoran whipsnake
<i>Masticophis flagellum</i> (Shaw, 1802)	Coachwhip
<i>Masticophis lateralis</i> (Hallowell, 1853)	Striped racer
<i>Masticophis taeniatus</i> (Hallowell, 1852)	Striped whipsnake
<i>Nerodia</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Water snakes
<i>Nerodia cyclopion</i> (Duméril, Bibron, and Duméril, 1854)	Green water snake
<i>Nerodia erythrogaster</i> (Forster, 1771)	Plain-bellied water snake
<sup>4</sup> <i>Nerodia fasciata</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Southern water snake
<sup>4</sup> <i>Nerodia harteri</i> (Trapido, 1941)	Harter's water snake
<i>Nerodia rhombifera</i> (Hallowell, 1852)	Diamondback water snake
<i>Nerodia sipedon</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Northern water snake
<i>Nerodia taxispilota</i> (Holbrook, 1838)	Brown water snake
<i>Opheodrys</i> Fitzinger, 1843	Green snakes
<i>Opheodrys aestivus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Rough green snake
<i>Opheodrys vernalis</i> (Harlan, 1827)	Smooth green snake
<i>Oxybelis</i> Wagler, 1830	Neotropical vine snakes
<i>Oxybelis aeneus</i> (Wagler, 1824)	Brown vine snake
<i>Phyllorhynchus</i> Stejneger, 1890	Leaf-nosed snakes
<i>Phyllorhynchus browni</i> Stejneger, 1890	Saddled leaf-nosed snake
<i>Phyllorhynchus decurtatus</i> (Cope, 1868)	Spotted leaf-nosed snake
<i>Pituophis</i> Holbrook, 1842	Bullsnakes, pine, and gopher snakes
<i>Pituophis melanoleucus</i> (Daudin, 1803)	Pine snake
<i>Regina</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Crayfish snakes
<i>Regina alleni</i> (Garman, 1874)	Striped crayfish snake
<i>Regina grahamii</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Graham's crayfish snake
<i>Regina rigida</i> (Say, 1825)	Glossy crayfish snake
<i>Regina septemvittata</i> (Say, 1825)	Queen snake
<i>Rhadinaea</i> Cope, 1863	Pine woods snakes
<i>Rhadinaea flavilata</i> (Cope, 1871)	Pine woods snake
<i>Rhinocheilus</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Long-nosed snakes
<i>Rhinocheilus lecontei</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Long-nosed snake
<i>Salvadora</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Patch-nosed snakes
<i>Salvadora deserticola</i> Schmidt, 1940	Big Bend patch-nosed snake
<i>Salvadora grahamiae</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Mountain patch-nosed snake



- Salvadora hexalepis* (Cope, 1866) . . . . . Western patch-nosed snake  
*Seminatrix* Cope, 1895 . . . . . Swamp snakes  
*Seminatrix pygaea* (Cope, 1871) . . . . . Black swamp snake  
*Sonora* Baird and Girard, 1853 . . . . . Ground snakes  
*Sonora semiannulata* Baird and Girard, 1853 . . . . . Ground snake  
*Stilosoma* Brown, 1890 . . . . . Short-tailed snakes  
*Stilosoma extenuatum* Brown, 1890 . . . . . Short-tailed snake  
*Storeria* Baird and Girard, 1853 . . . . . Brown and red-bellied snakes  
*Storeria dekayi* (Holbrook, 1839) . . . . . DeKay's brown snake  
*Storeria occipitomaculata* (Storer, 1839) . . . . . Red-bellied snake  
*Tantilla* Baird and Girard, 1853 . . . . . Black-headed snakes  
*Tantilla atriceps* (Günther, 1895) . . . . . Mexican black-headed snake  
*Tantilla coronata* Baird and Girard, 1853 . . . . . Southeastern crowned snake  
*Tantilla gracilis* Baird and Girard, 1853 . . . . . Flat-headed snake  
*Tantilla hobartsmithi* Taylor, 1937 . . . . . Southwestern black-headed snake  
*Tantilla nigriceps* Kennicott, 1860 . . . . . Plains black-headed snake  
*Tantilla oolitica* Telford, 1966 . . . . . Rim rock crowned snake  
*Tantilla planiceps* (Blainville, 1835) . . . . . California black-headed snake  
[Includes *T. eiseni*]  
*Tantilla relicta* Telford, 1966 . . . . . Florida crowned snake  
*Tantilla rubra* Cope, 1875 . . . . . Big Bend black-headed snake  
[Includes *T. cucullata*]  
*Tantilla wilcoxi* Stejneger, 1902 . . . . . Chihuahuan black-headed snake  
*Tantilla yaquia* Smith, 1942 . . . . . Yaqui black-headed snake  
*Thamnophis* Fitzinger, 1843 . . . . . Garter and ribbon snakes  
*Thamnophis brachystoma* (Cope, 1892) . . . . . Short-headed garter snake  
*Thamnophis butleri* (Cope, 1889) . . . . . Butler's garter snake  
*Thamnophis couchii* (Kennicott in Baird, 1859) . . . . . Sierra garter snake  
*Thamnophis cyrtopsis* (Kennicott, 1860) . . . . . Black-necked garter snake  
*Thamnophis elegans* (Baird and Girard, 1853) . . . . . Western terrestrial garter snake  
*Thamnophis eques* (Reuss, 1834) . . . . . Mexican garter snake  
*Thamnophis marcianus* (Baird and Girard, 1853) . . . . . Checkered garter snake  
*Thamnophis ordinoides* (Baird and Girard, 1852) . . . . . Northwestern garter snake  
*Thamnophis proximus* (Say in James, 1823) . . . . . Western ribbon snake  
*Thamnophis radix* (Baird and Girard, 1853) . . . . . Plains garter snake  
*Thamnophis rufipunctatus* (Cope, 1875) . . . . . Narrow-headed garter snake  
*Thamnophis sauritus* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Eastern ribbon snake  
<sup>4</sup>*Thamnophis sirtalis* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Common garter snake  
*Trimorphodon* Cope, 1861 . . . . . Lyre snakes  
*Trimorphodon biscutatus* (Duméril, Bibron, and Duméril, 1854) . . . . . Western lyre snake  
*Tropidoclonion* Cope, 1860 . . . . . Lined snakes  
*Tropidoclonion lineatum* (Hallowell, 1856) . . . . . Lined snake  
*Virginia* Baird and Girard, 1853 . . . . . Earth snakes  
*Virginia striatula* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Rough earth snake  
*Virginia valeriae* Baird and Girard, 1853 . . . . . Smooth earth snake  
Family Elapidae: Elapids  
*Laticauda* Laurenti, 1768 . . . . . Sea kraits  
*Laticauda colubrina* (Schneider, 1799) . . . . . Banded sea krait  
*Micruroides* Schmidt, 1928 . . . . . Sonoran coral snakes  
*Micruroides euryxanthus* (Kennicott, 1860) . . . . . Sonoran coral snake

<i>Micrurus</i> Wagler, 1824	American coral snakes
<i>Micrurus fulvius</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	North American coral snake
<i>Pelamis</i> Daudin, 1803	Yellow-bellied sea snakes
<i>Pelamis platurus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Yellow-bellied sea snake
Family Viperidae: Pit vipers and vipers	
<i>Agkistrodon</i> Beauvois, 1799	Copperheads and cottonmouths
<i>Agkistrodon contortrix</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Copperhead
<i>Agkistrodon piscivorus</i> (Lacépède, 1789)	Cottonmouth
<i>Crotalus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Rattlesnakes
<i>Crotalus adamanteus</i> Beauvois, 1799	Eastern diamondback rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus atrox</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Western diamondback rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus cerastes</i> Hallowell, 1854	Sidewinder
<i>Crotalus horridus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Timber rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus lepidus</i> (Kennicott, 1861)	Rock rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus mitchellii</i> (Cope, 1861)	Speckled rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus molossus</i> Baird and Girard, 1853	Black-tailed rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus pricei</i> Van Denburgh, 1895	Twin-spotted rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus ruber</i> Cope, 1892	Red diamond rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus scutulatus</i> (Kennicott, 1861)	Mojave rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus tigris</i> Kennicott in Baird, 1859	Tiger rattlesnake
<i>Crotalus viridis</i> Rafinesque, 1818	Western rattlesnake
<sup>4</sup> <i>Crotalus willardi</i> Meek, 1905	Ridge-nosed rattlesnake
<i>Sistrurus</i> Garman, 1883	Massasaugas and pigmy rattlesnakes
<i>Sistrurus catenatus</i> (Rafinesque, 1818)	Massasauga
<i>Sistrurus miliarius</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Pigmy rattlesnake

## Order Crocodylia: Crocodilians

### Family Alligatoridae: Alligators and caimans

<i>Alligator</i> Cuvier, 1807	Alligators
<sup>3</sup> <i>Alligator mississippiensis</i> (Daudin, 1803)	American alligator
<i>Caiman</i> Spix, 1825	Caimans
<sup>2</sup> <i>Caiman crocodylus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common caiman

### Family Crocodylidae: Crocodiles

<i>Crocodylus</i> Laurenti, 1768	Crocodiles
<sup>3</sup> <i>Crocodylus acutus</i> Cuvier, 1807	American crocodile
<i>Crocodylus novaeguinae</i> Schmidt, 1928	New Guinea crocodile
<sup>4</sup> <i>Crocodylus porosus</i> Schneider, 1801	Estuarine crocodile

---

# Birds

Most of the list of bird names follows the *Check-list of North American Birds*, 6th edition, 1983, published by the American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, D.C. Various other sources were used for species outside the geographic area covered by that list. Updating of the list was based primarily on the "Thirty-fifth Supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union Check-list of North American Birds" (Auk 102:680-686, 1985) and the "Checklist of the Birds of Micronesia" by P. Pyle and J. Engbring ('Elepaio 46:57-68, 1985). Burt L. Monroe of the Committee on Classification and Nomenclature of the American Ornithologists' Union provided extensive review of the list, for which we are especially thankful. The final revision of this checklist, which contains 1,100 species names, was prepared by Richard C. Banks of the National Ecology Center of the Fish and Wildlife Service. Capitalization of English names follows ornithological convention.

## Class Aves: Birds

### Order Gaviiformes: Loons

#### Family Gaviidae: Loons

<i>Gavia</i> Forster, 1788	Loons
<i>Gavia adamsii</i> (Gray, 1859)	Yellow-billed Loon
<i>Gavia arctica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Arctic Loon
<i>Gavia immer</i> (Brünnich, 1764)	Common Loon
<i>Gavia pacifica</i> (Lawrence, 1858)	Pacific Loon
[Formerly included in <i>G. arctica</i> ]	
<i>Gavia stellata</i> (Pontoppidan, 1763)	Red-throated Loon

### Order Podicipediformes: Grebes

#### Family Podicipedidae: Grebes

<i>Aechmophorus</i> Coues, 1862	Western Grebes
<i>Aechmophorus clarkii</i> (Lawrence, 1858)	Clark's Grebe
[Formerly included in <i>A. occidentalis</i> ]	
<i>Aechmophorus occidentalis</i> (Lawrence, 1858)	Western Grebe
<i>Podiceps</i> Latham, 1787	Typical Grebes
<i>Podiceps auritus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Horned Grebe
<i>Podiceps grisegena</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Red-necked Grebe
<i>Podiceps nigricollis</i> Brehm, 1831	Eared Grebe
[Includes <i>P. caspicus</i> ]	
<i>Podilymbus</i> Lesson, 1831	Pied-billed Grebes
<i>Podilymbus podiceps</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Pied-billed Grebe
<i>Tachybaptus</i> Reichenbach, 1853	Least Grebes
<i>Tachybaptus dominicus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Least Grebe
[Formerly included in <i>Podiceps</i> ]	

### Order Procellariiformes: Tube-nosed Swimmers

#### Family Diomedidae: Albatrosses

<i>Diomedea</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Albatrosses
--------------------------------	-------------

- <sup>3</sup>*Diomedea albatrus* Pallas, 1769 . . . . . Short-tailed Albatross  
*Diomedea cauta* Gould, 1841 . . . . . Shy Albatross  
*Diomedea chlororhynchos* Gmelin, 1789 . . . . . Yellow-nosed Albatross  
*Diomedea exulans* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Wandering Albatross  
*Diomedea immutabilis* Rothschild, 1893 . . . . . Laysan Albatross  
*Diomedea melanophris* Temminck, 1828 . . . . . Black-browed Albatross  
*Diomedea nigripes* Audubon, 1839 . . . . . Black-footed Albatross
- Family Procellariidae: Shearwaters, Fulmars, and Petrels
- Bulweria* Bonaparte, 1843 . . . . . Bulwer's Petrels  
*Bulweria bulwerii* (Jardine and Selby, 1828) . . . . . Bulwer's Petrel  
*Bulweria fallax* Jouanin, 1955 . . . . . Jouanin's Petrel
- Calonectris* Mathews and Iredale, 1915 . . . . . Streaked Shearwaters  
*Calonectris diomedea* (Scopoli, 1769) . . . . . Cory's Shearwater  
 [Formerly included in *Puffinus*]  
*Calonectris leucomelas* (Temminck, 1835) . . . . . Streaked Shearwater
- Daption* Stephens, 1826 . . . . . Cape Petrels  
*Daption capense* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Cape Petrel
- Fulmarus* Stephens, 1826 . . . . . Fulmars  
*Fulmarus glacialis* (Linnaeus, 1761) . . . . . Northern Fulmar
- Pterodroma* Bonaparte, 1856 . . . . . Petrels  
*Pterodroma arminjoniana* (Giglioli and Salvadori, 1869) . . . . . Herald Petrel  
*Pterodroma cookii* (Gray, 1843) . . . . . Cook's Petrel  
*Pterodroma externa* (Salvin, 1875) . . . . . White-necked Petrel  
*Pterodroma hasitata* (Kuhl, 1820) . . . . . Black-capped Petrel  
*Pterodroma hypoleuca* (Salvin, 1888) . . . . . Bonin Petrel  
*Pterodroma inexpectata* (Forster, 1844) . . . . . Mottled Petrel  
*Pterodroma longirostris* (Stejneger, 1893) . . . . . Stejneger's Petrel  
*Pterodroma neglecta* (Schlegel, 1863) . . . . . Kermadec Petrel  
*Pterodroma nigripennis* (Rothschild, 1893) . . . . . Black-winged Petrel  
 [Formerly included in *P. cookii*]
- <sup>4</sup>*Pterodroma phaeopygia* (Salvin, 1876) . . . . . Dark-rumped Petrel  
*Pterodroma rostrata* (Peale, 1848) . . . . . Tahiti Petrel  
*Pterodroma ultima* Murphy, 1949 . . . . . Murphy's Petrel
- Puffinus* Brisson, 1760 . . . . . Shearwaters  
*Puffinus assimilis* Gould, 1838 . . . . . Little Shearwater
- <sup>3</sup>*Puffinus auricularis* Townsend, 1890 . . . . . Townsend's Shearwater  
 [Includes *P. newelli*]  
*Puffinus bulleri* Salvin, 1888 . . . . . Buller's Shearwater  
*Puffinus carneipes* Gould, 1844 . . . . . Flesh-footed Shearwater  
*Puffinus creatopus* Coues, 1864 . . . . . Pink-footed Shearwater  
*Puffinus gravis* (O'Reilly, 1818) . . . . . Greater Shearwater  
*Puffinus griseus* (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . . Sooty Shearwater  
*Puffinus lherminieri* Lesson, 1839 . . . . . Audubon's Shearwater  
*Puffinus nativitatis* Streets, 1877 . . . . . Christmas Shearwater  
*Puffinus opisthomelas* Coues, 1864 . . . . . Black-vented Shearwater  
 [Formerly included in *P. puffinus*]  
*Puffinus pacificus* (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . . Wedge-tailed Shearwater  
*Puffinus puffinus* (Brünnich, 1764) . . . . . Manx Shearwater  
*Puffinus tenuirostris* (Temminck, 1835) . . . . . Short-tailed Shearwater
- Family Hydrobatidae: Storm-Petrels
- Hydrobates* Boie, 1822 . . . . . British Storm-Petrels

<i>Hydrobates pelagicus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	British Storm-Petrel
<i>Nesofregatta</i> Mathews, 1912	White-throated Storm-Petrels
<i>Nesofregatta fuliginosa</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	White-throated Storm-Petrel
[Includes <i>N. albigularis</i> and <i>N. moestissima</i> ]	
<i>Oceanites</i> Keyserling and Blasius, 1840	Wilson's Storm-Petrels
<i>Oceanites oceanicus</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	Wilson's Storm-Petrel
<i>Oceanodroma</i> Reichenbach, 1853	Dark Storm-Petrels
[Includes <i>Loomelania</i> and <i>Halocyptena</i> ]	
<i>Oceanodroma castro</i> (Harcourt, 1851)	Band-rumped Storm-Petrel
<i>Oceanodroma furcata</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Fork-tailed Storm-Petrel
<i>Oceanodroma homochroa</i> (Coues, 1864)	Ashy Storm-Petrel
<i>Oceanodroma leucorhoa</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	Leach's Storm-Petrel
<i>Oceanodroma melania</i> (Bonaparte, 1854)	Black Storm-Petrel
[Formerly included in <i>Loomelania</i> ]	
<i>Oceanodroma microsoma</i> (Coues, 1864)	Least Storm-Petrel
[Formerly included in <i>Halocyptena</i> ]	
<i>Oceanodroma tethys</i> (Bonaparte, 1852)	Wedge-rumped Storm-Petrel
<i>Oceanodroma tristrami</i> Salvin, 1896	Sooty Storm-Petrel
<i>Pelagodroma</i> Reichenbach, 1853	White-faced Storm-Petrels
<i>Pelagodroma marina</i> (Latham, 1790)	White-faced Storm-Petrel

## Order Pelecaniformes: Totipalmate Swimmers

### Family Phaethontidae: Tropicbirds

<i>Phaethon</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Tropicbirds
<i>Phaethon aethereus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Red-billed Tropicbird
<i>Phaethon lepturus</i> Daudin, 1802	White-tailed Tropicbird
<i>Phaethon rubricauda</i> Boddaert, 1783	Red-tailed Tropicbird

### Family Sulidae: Boobies and Gannets

<i>Sula</i> Brisson, 1760	Boobies and Gannets
[Includes <i>Morus</i> ]	
<i>Sula bassanus</i> (Linnzeus, 1758)	Northern Gannet
[Formerly included in <i>Morus</i> ]	
<i>Sula dactylatra</i> Lesson, 1831	Masked Booby
<i>Sula leucogaster</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Brown Booby
<i>Sula nebouxii</i> Milne-Edwards, 1882	Blue-footed Booby
<i>Sula sula</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Red-footed Booby

### Family Pelecanidae: Pelicans

<i>Pelecanus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Pelicans
<i>Pelecanus conspicillatus</i> Temminck, 1824	Australian Pelican
<i>Pelecanus erythrorhynchos</i> Gmelin, 1789	American White Pelican
<sup>3</sup> <i>Pelecanus occidentalis</i> Linnaeus, 1766	Brown Pelican

### Family Phalacrocoracidae: Cormorants

<i>Phalacrocorax</i> Brisson, 1760	Cormorants
<i>Phalacrocorax auritus</i> (Lesson, 1831)	Double-crested Cormorant
<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Great Cormorant
<i>Phalacrocorax melanoleucos</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	Little Pied Cormorant
<i>Phalacrocorax olivaceus</i> (Humboldt, 1805)	Olivaceous Cormorant
<i>Phalacrocorax pelagicus</i> Pallas, 1811	Pelagic Cormorant
<i>Phalacrocorax penicillatus</i> (Brandt, 1837)	Brandt's Cormorant
<i>Phalacrocorax urile</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Red-faced Cormorant

### Family Anhingidae: Darters

<i>Anhinga</i> Brisson, 1760	Anhingas
------------------------------	----------

<i>Anhinga anhinga</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Anhinga
Family <i>Fregatidae</i> : Frigatebirds	
<i>Fregata</i> Lacepède, 1799	Frigatebirds
<i>Fregata ariel</i> (Gray, 1845)	Lesser Frigatebird
<i>Fregata magnificens</i> Mathews, 1914	Magnificent Frigatebird
<i>Fregata minor</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Great Frigatebird

## Order Ciconiformes: Herons, Ibises, and Storks

### Family *Ardeidae*: Herons, Egrets, and Bitterns

<i>Ardea</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Great Herons
<i>Ardea herodias</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Great Blue Heron
[Includes <i>A. occidentalis</i> ]	
<i>Botaurus</i> Stephens, 1819	Brown Bitterns
<i>Botaurus lentiginosus</i> (Rackett, 1813)	American Bittern
<i>Bubulcus</i> Bonaparte, 1855	Cattle Egrets
<i>Bubulcus ibis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Cattle Egret
<i>Butorides</i> Blyth, 1852	Green-backed Herons
<i>Butorides striatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Green-backed Heron
[Includes <i>B. virescens</i> ]	
<i>Casmerodius</i> Gloger, 1842	Great Egrets
<i>Casmerodius albus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Great Egret
<i>Egretta</i> Forster, 1817	Plumed Egrets
[Includes <i>Florida</i> , <i>Dichromanassa</i> , <i>Mesophoyx</i> , <i>Leucophoyx</i> , <i>Hydranassa</i> , and <i>Demigretta</i> ]	
<i>Egretta caerulea</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Little Blue Heron
[Formerly included in <i>Florida</i> ]	
<i>Egretta eulophotes</i> (Swinhoe, 1860)	Chinese Egret
<i>Egretta garzetta</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Little Egret
<i>Egretta gularis</i> (Bosc, 1792)	Western Reef-Heron
<i>Egretta intermedia</i> (Wagler, 1829)	Plumed Egret
[Formerly included in <i>Mesophoyx</i> ]	
<i>Egretta rufescens</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Reddish Egret
[Formerly included in <i>Dichromanassa</i> ]	
<i>Egretta sacra</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Pacific Reef-Heron
[Formerly included in <i>Demigretta</i> ]	
<i>Egretta thula</i> (Molina, 1782)	Snowy Egret
[Formerly included in <i>Leucophoyx</i> ]	
<i>Egretta tricolor</i> (Müller, 1776)	Tricolored Heron
[Formerly included in <i>Hydranassa</i> ]	
<i>Ixobrychus</i> Billberg, 1828	Least Bitterns
[Includes <i>Dupetor</i> ]	
<i>Ixobrychus eurhythmus</i> (Swinhoe, 1873)	Schrenk's Bittern
<i>Ixobrychus exilis</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Least Bittern
<i>Ixobrychus flavicollis</i> (Latham, 1790)	Black Bittern
[Formerly included in <i>Dupetor</i> ]	
<i>Ixobrychus sinensis</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Chinese Bittern
<i>Nycticorax</i> Forster, 1817	Night-Herons
[Includes <i>Nyctanassa</i> and <i>Gorsachius</i> ]	
<i>Nycticorax caledonicus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Rufous Night-Heron
<i>Nycticorax goisagi</i> Temminck, 1835	Japanese Night-Heron
[Formerly included in <i>Gorsachius</i> ]	
<i>Nycticorax melanolophus</i> (Raffles, 1822)	Malayan Night-Heron
[Formerly included in <i>Gorsachius</i> ]	

<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-crowned Night-Heron
<i>Nycticorax violaceus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Yellow-crowned Night-Heron
[Formerly included in <i>Nyctanassa</i> ]	
Family Threskiornithidae: Ibises and Spoonbills	
<i>Ajaia</i> Reichenbach, 1853	American Spoonbills
<i>Ajaia ajaja</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Roseate Spoonbill
<i>Eudocimus</i> Wagler, 1832	White Ibises
<i>Eudocimus albus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	White Ibis
<i>Eudocimus ruber</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Scarlet Ibis
<i>Plegadis</i> Kaup, 1829	Glossy Ibises
<i>Plegadis chihi</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	White-faced Ibis
<i>Plegadis falcinellus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Glossy Ibis
Family Ciconiidae: Storks	
<i>Jabiru</i> Hellmayr, 1906	Jabirus
<i>Jabiru mycteria</i> (Lichtenstein, 1819)	Jabiru
<i>Mycteria</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Wood Storks
<sup>4</sup> <i>Mycteria americana</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Wood Stork

## Order Phoenicopteriformes: Flamingos

Family Phoenicopteridae: Flamingos	
<i>Phoenicopterus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Greater Flamingos
<i>Phoenicopterus ruber</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Greater Flamingo

## Order Anseriformes: Waterfowl

Family Anatidae: Swans, Geese, and Ducks	
<i>Aix</i> Boie, 1828	Wood Ducks
<i>Aix sponsa</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Wood Duck
<i>Anas</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Dabbling Ducks
[Includes <i>Mareca</i> and <i>Spatula</i> ]	
<i>Anas acuta</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Northern Pintail
<i>Anas americana</i> Gmelin, 1789	American Wigeon
[Formerly included in <i>Mareca</i> ]	
<i>Anas bahamensis</i> Linnaeus, 1758	White-cheeked Pintail
<i>Anas clypeata</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Northern Shoveler
[Formerly included in <i>Spatula</i> ]	
<i>Anas crecca</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Green-winged Teal
[Includes <i>A. carolinensis</i> ]	
<i>Anas cyanoptera</i> Vieillot, 1816	Cinnamon Teal
<i>Anas discors</i> Linnaeus, 1766	Blue-winged Teal
<i>Anas falcata</i> Georgi, 1775	Falcated Teal
<i>Anas formosa</i> Georgi, 1775	Baikal Teal
<i>Anas fulvigula</i> Ridgway, 1874	Mottled Duck
<sup>3</sup> <i>Anas laysanensis</i> Rothschild, 1892	Laysan Duck
<sup>1,3</sup> <i>Anas oustaleti</i> Salvadori, 1894	Mariannas Duck
[Considered a hybrid by Peters, 1979]	
<i>Anas penelope</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Wigeon
[Formerly included in <i>Mareca</i> ]	
<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Mallard
[Includes <i>A. diazi</i> ]	

<i>Anas poecilorhyncha</i> Forster, 1781	Spot-billed Duck
<i>Anas querquedula</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Garganey
<i>Anas rubripes</i> Brewster, 1902	American Black Duck
<i>Anas strepera</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Gadwall
<i>Anas superciliosa</i> Gmelin, 1789	Gray Duck
<sup>3</sup> <i>Anas wyvilliana</i> Sclater, 1878	Hawaiian Duck
<i>Anser</i> Brisson, 1760	Bean Geese
<i>Anser albifrons</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	Greater White-fronted Goose
<i>Anser brachyrhynchus</i> Baillon, 1834	Pink-footed Goose
<i>Anser erythropus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Lesser White-fronted Goose
<i>Anser fabalis</i> (Latham, 1787)	Bean Goose
<i>Aythya</i> Boie, 1822	Diving Ducks
<i>Aythya affinis</i> (Eyton, 1838)	Lesser Scaup
<i>Aythya americana</i> (Eyton, 1838)	Redhead
<i>Aythya collaris</i> (Donovan, 1809)	Ring-necked Duck
<i>Aythya ferina</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Pochard
<i>Aythya fuligula</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Tufted Duck
<i>Aythya marila</i> (Linnaeus, 1761)	Greater Scaup
<i>Aythya valisineria</i> (Wilson, 1814)	Canvasback
<i>Branta</i> Scopoli, 1769	Brent Geese
<i>Branta bernicla</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Brant
[Includes <i>B. nigricans</i> ]	
<sup>4</sup> <i>Branta canadensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Canada Goose
<i>Branta leucopsis</i> (Bechstein, 1803)	Barnacle Goose
<i>Bucephala</i> Baird, 1858	Goldeneyes
<i>Bucephala albeola</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Bufflehead
<i>Bucephala clangula</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Goldeneye
<i>Bucephala islandica</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Barrow's Goldeneye
<sup>1</sup> <i>Camptorhynchus</i> Bonaparte, 1838	Labrador Ducks
<sup>1</sup> <i>Camptorhynchus labradorius</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Labrador Duck
<i>Chen</i> Boie, 1822	Snow Geese
[Includes <i>Philacte</i> ]	
<i>Chen caerulescens</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Snow Goose
[Includes <i>C. hyperborea</i> ]	
<i>Chen canagica</i> (Sevastianov, 1802)	Emperor Goose
[Formerly included in <i>Philacte</i> ]	
<i>Chen rossii</i> (Cassin, 1861)	Ross' Goose
<i>Clangula</i> Leach, 1819	Oldsquaws
<i>Clangula hyemalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Oldsquaw
<i>Cygnus</i> Bechstein, 1803	Swans
[Includes <i>Olor</i> ]	
<i>Cygnus buccinator</i> Richardson, 1832	Trumpeter Swan
[Formerly included in <i>Olor</i> ]	
<i>Cygnus columbianus</i> (Ord, 1815)	Tundra Swan
[Formerly included in <i>Olor</i> ; includes <i>C. bewickii</i> ]	
<i>Cygnus cygnus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Whooper Swan
[Formerly included in <i>Olor</i> ]	
<sup>2</sup> <i>Cygnus olor</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Mute Swan
<i>Dendrocygna</i> Swainson, 1837	Whistling-Ducks
<i>Dendrocygna arborea</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	West Indian Whistling-Duck
<i>Dendrocygna autumnalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-bellied Whistling-Duck
<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	Fulvous Whistling-Duck



<i>Histrionicus</i> Lesson, 1828	Harlequin Ducks
<i>Histrionicus histrionicus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Harlequin Duck
<i>Lophodytes</i> Reichenbach, 1853	Hooded Mergansers
<i>Lophodytes cucullatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Hooded Merganser
<i>Melanitta</i> Boie, 1822	Scoters
[Includes <i>Oidemia</i> ]	
<i>Melanitta fusca</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	White-winged Scoter
[Includes <i>M. deglandi</i> ]	
<i>Melanitta nigra</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black Scoter
[Formerly included in <i>Oidemia</i> ]	
<i>Melanitta perspicillata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Surf Scoter
<i>Mergellus</i> Selby, 1840	Smews
<i>Mergellus albellus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Smew
<i>Mergus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Greater Mergansers
<i>Mergus merganser</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Common Merganser
<i>Mergus serrator</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Red-breasted Merganser
<sup>3</sup> <i>Nesochen</i> Salvadori, 1895	Hawaiian Geese
<sup>3</sup> <i>Nesochen sandvicensis</i> (Vigors, 1833)	Hawaiian Goose
[Formerly included in <i>Branta</i> ]	
<i>Oxyura</i> Bonaparte, 1828	Stiff-tailed Ducks
<i>Oxyura dominica</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Masked Duck
<i>Oxyura jamaicensis</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Ruddy Duck
<i>Polysticta</i> Eyton, 1836	Steller's Eiders
<i>Polysticta stelleri</i> (Pallas, 1769)	Steller's Eider
<i>Somateria</i> Leach, 1819	Typical Eiders
[Includes <i>Lampronetta</i> ]	
<i>Somateria fischeri</i> (Brandt, 1847)	Spectacled Eider
[Formerly included in <i>Lampronetta</i> ]	
<i>Somateria mollissima</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Eider
<i>Somateria spectabilis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	King Eider

## Order Falconiformes: Diurnal Birds of Prey

### Family Cathartidae: American Vultures

<i>Cathartes</i> Illiger, 1811	Turkey Vultures
<i>Cathartes aura</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Turkey Vulture
<i>Coragyps</i> Geoffroy, 1853	Black Vultures
<i>Coragyps atratus</i> (Bechstein, 1793)	Black Vulture
<sup>3</sup> <i>Gymnogyps</i> Lesson, 1842	Condors
<sup>3</sup> <i>Gymnogyps californianus</i> (Shaw, 1798)	California Condor

### Family Accipitridae: Hawks, Kites, and Eagles

#### Subfamily Pandioninae: Ospreys

<i>Pandion</i> Savigny, 1809	Ospreys
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Osprey

#### Subfamily Accipitrinae: Kites, Hawks, Eagles, and Harriers

<i>Accipiter</i> Brisson, 1760	Bird Hawks
<i>Accipiter cooperii</i> (Bonaparte, 1828)	Cooper's Hawk
<i>Accipiter gentilis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Northern Goshawk
<i>Accipiter gularis</i> (Temminck and Schlegel, 1844)	Asiatic Sparrowhawk
<i>Accipiter striatus</i> (Vieillot, 1807)	Sharp-shinned Hawk
<i>Aquila</i> Brisson, 1760	Golden Eagles

<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Golden Eagle
<i>Buteo</i> (Lacépède, 1799)	Buteonine Hawks
<i>Buteo albicaudatus</i> Vieillot, 1816	White-tailed Hawk
<i>Buteo albonotatus</i> Kaup, 1847	Zone-tailed Hawk
<i>Buteo brachyurus</i> Vieillot, 1816	Short-tailed Hawk
<i>Buteo jamaicensis</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Red-tailed Hawk
[Includes <i>B. harlani</i> ]	
<i>Buteo lagopus</i> (Pontoppidan, 1763)	Rough-legged Hawk
<i>Buteo lineatus</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Red-shouldered Hawk
<i>Buteo magnirostris</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Roadside Hawk
<i>Buteo nitidus</i> (Latham, 1790)	Gray Hawk
<i>Buteo platypterus</i> (Vieillot, 1823)	Broad-winged Hawk
<i>Buteo regalis</i> (Gray, 1844)	Ferruginous Hawk
<sup>3</sup> <i>Buteo solitarius</i> Peale, 1848	Hawaiian Hawk
<i>Buteo swainsoni</i> Bonaparte, 1838	Swainson's Hawk
<i>Buteogallus</i> Lesson, 1830	Black-Hawks
<i>Buteogallus anthracinus</i> (Deppe, 1830)	Common Black-Hawk
<i>Chondrohierax</i> Lesson, 1843	Hook-billed Kites
<i>Chondrohierax uncinatus</i> (Temminck, 1822)	Hook-billed Kite
<i>Circus</i> Lacépède, 1799	Harriers
<i>Circus cyaneus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Northern Harrier
<i>Elanoides</i> Vieillot, 1818	Swallow-tailed Kites
<i>Elanoides forficatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	American Swallow-tailed Kite
<i>Elanus</i> Savigny, 1809	Black-shouldered Kites
<i>Elanus caeruleus</i> (Desfontaines, 1789)	Black-shouldered Kite
[Includes <i>E. leucurus</i> ]	
<i>Haliaeetus</i> Savigny, 1809	Fish Eagles
<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	White-tailed Eagle
<sup>4</sup> <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Bald Eagle
<i>Haliaeetus pelagicus</i> (Pallas, 1811)	Steller's Sea-Eagle
<i>Ictinia</i> Vieillot, 1816	Mississippi Kites
<i>Ictinia mississippiensis</i> (Wilson, 1811)	Mississippi Kite
<i>Milvus</i> Lacépède, 1799	Black Kites
<i>Milvus migrans</i> Boddaert, 1783	Black Kite
<i>Parabuteo</i> Ridgway, 1874	Harris' Hawks
<i>Parabuteo unicinctus</i> (Temminck, 1824)	Harris' Hawk
<i>Rostrhamus</i> Lesson, 1830	Snail Kites
<sup>4</sup> <i>Rostrhamus sociabilis</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	Snail Kite
Family Falconidae: Falcons and Caracaras	
<i>Falco</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Falcons
<i>Falco columbarius</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Merlin
<sup>4</sup> <i>Falco femoralis</i> Temminck, 1822	Aplomado Falcon
<i>Falco mexicanus</i> Schlegel, 1851	Prairie Falcon
<sup>4</sup> <i>Falco peregrinus</i> Tunstall, 1771	Peregrine Falcon
<i>Falco rusticolus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Gyr Falcon
<i>Falco sparverius</i> Linnaeus, 1758	American Kestrel
<i>Falco subbuteo</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Northern Hobby
<i>Falco tinnunculus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Kestrel
<i>Polyborus</i> Vieillot, 1816	Caracaras
[Includes <i>Caracara</i> ]	
<i>Polyborus plancus</i> (Miller, 1777)	Crested Caracara
[Formerly included in <i>Caracara</i> ; includes <i>P. cheriway</i> and <i>P. lutosus</i> ]	

## Order Galliformes: Gallinaceous Birds

- Family Megapodiidae: Megapodes  
*Megapodius* Gaimard, 1823 ..... Megapodes  
<sup>3</sup>*Megapodius laperouse* (Gaimard, 1823) ..... Micronesian Megapode
- Family Cracidae: Curassows, Guans, and Chachalacas  
*Ortalis* Merrem, 1786 ..... Chachalacas  
*Ortalis vetula* (Wagler, 1830) ..... Plain Chachalaca
- Family Phasianidae: Pheasants, Grouse, and Quail  
 Subfamily Phasianinae: Partridges, Francolins, and Pheasants  
*Alectoris* Kaup, 1829 ..... Chukars  
<sup>2</sup>*Alectoris chukar* (Gray, 1830) ..... Chukar  
*Coturnix* Bonnatere, 1791 ..... Asian Quails  
 [Includes *Excalfactoria*]  
<sup>2</sup>*Coturnix chinensis* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Blue-breasted Quail  
 [Formerly included in *Excalfactoria*]  
<sup>2</sup>*Coturnix japonica* Temminck and Schlegel, 1849 ..... Japanese Quail  
*Francolinus* Stephens, 1819 ..... Francolins  
<sup>2</sup>*Francolinus erckelii* (Rüppell, 1835) ..... Erckel's Francolin  
<sup>2</sup>*Francolinus francolinus* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Black Francolin  
<sup>2</sup>*Francolinus pondicerianus* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Gray Francolin  
*Gallus* Brisson, 1760 ..... Junglefowl  
<sup>2</sup>*Gallus gallus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Red Junglefowl  
*Lophura* Fleming, 1822 ..... Kalij Pheasants  
<sup>2</sup>*Lophura leucomelana* (Latham, 1790) ..... Kalij Pheasant  
*Pavo* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Peafowl  
<sup>2</sup>*Pavo cristatus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Common Peafowl  
*Perdix* Brisson, 1760 ..... Gray Partridges  
<sup>2</sup>*Perdix perdix* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Gray Partridge  
*Phasianus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Pheasants  
<sup>2</sup>*Phasianus colchicus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Ring-necked Pheasant  
 [Includes *P. versicolor*]
- Subfamily Tetraoninae: Grouse  
*Bonasa* Stephens, 1819 ..... Ruffed Grouse  
*Bonasa umbellus* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Ruffed Grouse  
*Centrocercus* Swainson, 1832 ..... Sage Grouse  
*Centrocercus urophasianus* (Bonaparte, 1827) ..... Sage Grouse  
*Dendragapus* Elliot, 1864 ..... Blue Grouse  
 [Includes *Canachites*]  
*Dendragapus canadensis* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Spruce Grouse  
 [Formerly included in *Canachites*]  
*Dendragapus obscurus* (Say, 1823) ..... Blue Grouse  
*Lagopus* Brisson, 1760 ..... Ptarmigans  
*Lagopus lagopus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Willow Ptarmigan  
*Lagopus leucurus* (Richardson, 1831) ..... White-tailed Ptarmigan  
*Lagopus mutus* (Montin, 1776) ..... Rock Ptarmigan  
*Tympanuchus* Gloger, 1842 ..... Prairie-Chickens  
 [Includes *Pedioecetes*]  
<sup>4</sup>*Tympanuchus cupido* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Greater Prairie-Chicken  
*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* (Ridgway, 1873) ..... Lesser Prairie-Chicken  
*Tympanuchus phasianellus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Sharp-tailed Grouse  
 [Formerly included in *Pedioecetes*]

## Subfamily Meleagridinae: Turkeys

- Meleagris* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Turkeys  
*Meleagris gallopavo* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Wild Turkey

## Subfamily Odontophorinae: New World Quails

- Callipepla* Wagler, 1832 ..... Crested Quails  
 [Includes *Lophortyx*]  
*Callipepla californica* (Shaw, 1798) ..... California Quail  
 [Formerly included in *Lophortyx*]  
*Callipepla gambelii* (Gambel, 1843) ..... Gambel's Quail  
 [Formerly included in *Lophortyx*]  
*Callipepla squamata* (Vigors, 1830) ..... Scaled Quail  
*Colinus* Goldfuss, 1820 ..... Bobwhites  
<sup>4</sup>*Colinus virginianus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Northern Bobwhite  
*Cyrtonyx* Gould, 1844 ..... Montezuma Quails  
<sup>4</sup>*Cyrtonyx montezumae* (Vigors, 1830) ..... Montezuma Quail  
*Oreortyx* Baird, 1858 ..... Mountain Quails  
*Oreortyx pictus* (Douglas, 1829) ..... Mountain Quail

## Subfamily Numidinae: Guineafowl

- Numida* Linnaeus, 1766 ..... Guineafowl  
<sup>2</sup>*Numida meleagris* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Helmeted Guineafowl

## Order Gruiformes: Rails, Cranes, and Allies

## Family Rallidae: Rails, Gallinules, and Coots

- Coturnicops* Gray, 1855 ..... Yellow Rails  
*Coturnicops noveboracensis* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Yellow Rail  
*Crex* Bechstein, 1803 ..... Corn Crakes  
*Crex crex* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Corn Crane  
*Fulica* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Coots  
<sup>4</sup>*Fulica americana* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... American Coot  
*Fulica atra* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Eurasian Coot  
*Fulica caribaea* Ridgway, 1884 ..... Caribbean Coot  
*Gallinula* Brisson, 1760 ..... Moorhens  
<sup>4</sup>*Gallinula chloropus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Common Moorhen  
*Laterallus* Gray, 1855 ..... Black Rails  
*Laterallus jamaicensis* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Black Rail  
*Neocrex* Sclater and Salvin, 1869 ..... Paint-billed Crakes  
*Neocrex erythrops* (Sclater, 1867) ..... Paint-billed Crane  
*Pardirallus* Bonaparte, 1856 ..... Spotted Rails  
*Pardirallus maculatus* (Boddaert, 1783) ..... Spotted Rail  
*Poliolimnas* Sharpe, 1893 ..... White-browed Rails  
*Poliolimnas cinereus* (Vieillot, 1819) ..... White-browed Rail  
*Porphyrio* Brisson, 1760 ..... Swampheens  
*Porphyrio porphyrio* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Purple Swampheens  
*Porphyryula* Linnaeus, 1760 ..... Gallinules  
*Porphyryula martinica* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Purple Gallinule  
*Porzana* Vieillot, 1816 ..... Soras  
 [Includes *Aphanolimnas*, *Pennula*, and *Porzanula*]  
*Porzana carolina* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Sora  
*Porzana flaviventer* (Boddaert, 1783) ..... Yellow-breasted Crane  
<sup>1</sup>*Porzana monasa* (Kittlitz, 1858) ..... Kosrae Rail  
 [Formerly included in *Aphanolimnas*]

<sup>1</sup> <i>Porzana palmeri</i> (Frohawk, 1892) .....	Laysan Rail
[Formerly included in <i>Porzanula</i> ]	
<i>Porzana porzana</i> (Linnaeus, 1766) .....	Spotted Crane
<sup>1</sup> <i>Porzana sandwichensis</i> (Gmelin, 1789) .....	Hawaiian Rail
[Formerly included in <i>Pennula</i> ]	
<i>Porzana tabuensis</i> (Gmelin, 1789) .....	Sooty Rail
<i>Rallina</i> Gray, 1846 .....	Red-legged Crakes
<i>Rallina eurizonoides</i> (Lafresnaye, 1845) .....	Slaty-legged Crane
<i>Rallina fasciata</i> (Raffles, 1822) .....	Red-legged Crane
<i>Rallus</i> Linnaeus, 1758 .....	Greater Rails
<i>Rallus elegans</i> Audubon, 1834 .....	King Rail
<i>Rallus limicola</i> Vieillot, 1819 .....	Virginia Rail
<sup>4</sup> <i>Rallus longirostris</i> Boddaert, 1783 .....	Clapper Rail
<sup>3</sup> <i>Rallus owstoni</i> (Rothschild, 1895) .....	Guam Rail
<i>Rallus philippensis</i> Linnaeus, 1766 .....	Banded Rail
<sup>1</sup> <i>Rallus wakensis</i> (Rothschild, 1903) .....	Wake Rail
Family Aramididae: Limpkins	
<i>Aramus</i> Vieillot, 1816 .....	Limpkins
<i>Aramus guarauna</i> (Linnaeus, 1766) .....	Limpkin
Family Gruidae: Cranes	
<i>Grus</i> Pallas, 1766 .....	Cranes
<sup>4</sup> <i>Grus americana</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) .....	Whooping Crane
<sup>4</sup> <i>Grus canadensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) .....	Sandhill Crane
<i>Grus grus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) .....	Common Crane

## Order Charadriiformes: Shorebirds, Gulls, and Alcids

### Family Burhinidae: Thick-knees

<i>Burhinus</i> Illiger, 1811 .....	Thick-knees
<i>Burhinus bistriatus</i> (Wagler, 1829) .....	Double-striped Thick-knee

### Family Glareolidae: Pratincoles and Coursers

<i>Glareola</i> Brisson, 1760 .....	Pratincoles
<i>Glareola maldivarum</i> Forster, 1795 .....	Oriental Pratincole

### Family Charadriidae: Plovers

<i>Charadrius</i> Linnaeus, 1758 .....	Ringed Plovers
[Includes <i>Eupoda</i> and <i>Eudromias</i> ]	
<i>Charadrius alexandrinus</i> Linnaeus, 1758 .....	Snowy Plover
<i>Charadrius dubius</i> Scopoli, 1786 .....	Little Ringed Plover
<i>Charadrius hiaticula</i> Linnaeus, 1758 .....	Common Ringed Plover
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i> Lesson, 1826 .....	Greater Sand Plover
<sup>3</sup> <i>Charadrius melodus</i> Ord, 1824 .....	Piping Plover
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i> Pallas, 1776 .....	Mongolian Plover
<i>Charadrius montanus</i> Townsend, 1837 .....	Mountain Plover
[Formerly included in <i>Eupoda</i> ]	
<i>Charadrius morinellus</i> Linnaeus, 1758 .....	Eurasian Dotterel
[Formerly included in <i>Eudromias</i> ]	
<i>Charadrius semipalmatus</i> Bonaparte, 1825 .....	Semipalmated Plover
<i>Charadrius vociferus</i> Linnaeus, 1758 .....	Killdeer
<i>Charadrius wilsonia</i> Ord, 1814 .....	Wilson's Plover
<i>Pluvialis</i> Brisson, 1760 .....	Golden-Plovers
[Includes <i>Squatarola</i> ]	

- Pluvialis apricaria* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Greater Golden-Plover  
*Pluvialis dominica* (Müller, 1776) ..... Lesser Golden-Plover  
*Pluvialis squatarola* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Black-bellied Plover  
 [Formerly included in *Squatarola*]  
*Vanellus* Brisson, 1760 ..... Lapwings  
*Vanellus vanellus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Northern Lapwing
- Family Haematopodidae: Oystercatchers  
*Haematopus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Oystercatchers  
*Haematopus bachmani* Audubon, 1838 ..... Black Oystercatcher  
*Haematopus ostralegus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Eurasian Oystercatcher  
*Haematopus palliatus* Temminck, 1820 ..... American Oystercatcher
- Family Recurvirostridae: Avocets and Stilts  
*Himantopus* Brisson, 1760 ..... Stilts  
<sup>4</sup>*Himantopus mexicanus* (Müller, 1776) ..... Black-necked Stilt  
 [Includes *H. knudseni*]  
*Himantopus himantopus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Black-winged Stilt  
*Recurvirostra* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Avocets  
*Recurvirostra americana* Gmelin, 1789 ..... American Avocet
- Family Jacanidae: Jacanas  
*Jacana* Brisson, 1760 ..... Jacanas  
*Jacana spinosa* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Northern Jacana
- Family Scolopacidae: Sandpipers and Allies  
 Subfamily Scolopacinae: Sandpipers, Turnstones, Surf-birds, Snipes, and Woodcocks  
*Actitis* Illiger, 1811 ..... Spotted Sandpipers  
*Actitis hypoleucos* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Common Sandpiper  
*Actitis macularia* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Spotted Sandpiper  
*Aphriza* Audubon, 1839 ..... Surf-birds  
*Aphriza virgata* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Surf-bird  
*Arenaria* Brisson, 1760 ..... Turnstones  
*Arenaria interpres* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Ruddy Turnstone  
*Arenaria melanocephala* (Vigors, 1829) ..... Black Turnstone  
*Bartramia* Lesson, 1831 ..... Upland Sandpipers  
*Bartramia longicauda* (Bechstein, 1812) ..... Upland Sandpiper  
*Calidris* Merrem, 1804 ..... Stints  
 [Includes *Erolia*, *Micropalama*, *Ereunetes*, and *Crocethia*]  
*Calidris acuminata* (Horsfield, 1821) ..... Sharp-tailed Sandpiper  
 [Formerly included in *Erolia*]  
*Calidris alba* (Pallas, 1764) ..... Sanderling  
 [Formerly included in *Crocethia*]  
*Calidris alpina* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Dunlin  
 [Formerly included in *Erolia*]  
*Calidris bairdii* (Coues, 1861) ..... Baird's Sandpiper  
 [Formerly included in *Erolia*]  
*Calidris canutus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Red Knot  
*Calidris ferruginea* (Pontoppidan, 1763) ..... Curlew Sandpiper  
 [Formerly included in *Erolia*]  
*Calidris fuscicollis* (Vieillot, 1819) ..... White-rumped Sandpiper  
 [Formerly included in *Erolia*]  
*Calidris himantopus* (Bonaparte, 1826) ..... Stilt Sandpiper  
 [Formerly included in *Micropalama*]  
*Calidris maritima* (Brünnich, 1764) ..... Purple Sandpiper  
 [Formerly included in *Erolia*]

<i>Calidris mauri</i> (Cabanis, 1857)	Western Sandpiper
[Formerly included in <i>Ereunetes</i> ]	
<i>Calidris melanotos</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	Pectoral Sandpiper
[Formerly included in <i>Erolia</i> ]	
<i>Calidris minuta</i> (Leisler, 1812)	Little Stint
[Formerly included in <i>Erolia</i> ]	
<i>Calidris minutilla</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	Least Sandpiper
[Formerly included in <i>Erolia</i> ]	
<i>Calidris ptilocnemis</i> (Coues, 1873)	Rock Sandpiper
[Formerly included in <i>Erolia</i> ]	
<i>Calidris pusilla</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Semipalmated Sandpiper
[Formerly included in <i>Ereunetes</i> ]	
<i>Calidris ruficollis</i> (Pallas, 1776)	Red-necked Stint
[Formerly included in <i>Erolia</i> ]	
<i>Calidris subminuta</i> (Middendorff, 1851)	Long-toed Stint
[Formerly included in <i>Erolia</i> ]	
<i>Calidris temminckii</i> (Leisler, 1812)	Temminck's Stint
[Formerly included in <i>Erolia</i> ]	
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	Great Knot
<i>Catoptrophorus</i> Bonaparte, 1827	Willetts
<i>Catoptrophorus semipalmatus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Willet
<i>Eurynorhynchus</i> Nilsson, 1821	Spoonbill Sandpipers
<i>Eurynorhynchus pygmeus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Spoonbill Sandpiper
<i>Gallinago</i> Brisson, 1760	Snipes
[Includes <i>Capella</i> ]	
<i>Gallinago gallinago</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Snipe
[Formerly included in <i>Capella</i> ]	
<i>Gallinago hardwickii</i> (Gray, 1831)	Latham's Snipe
[Formerly included in <i>Capella</i> ]	
<i>Gallinago megala</i> Swinhoe, 1861	Swinhoe's Snipe
[Formerly included in <i>Capella</i> ]	
<i>Gallinago stenura</i> (Bonaparte, 1830)	Pin-tailed Snipe
[Formerly included in <i>Capella</i> ]	
<i>Heteroscelus</i> Baird, 1858	Tattlers
<i>Heteroscelus brevipes</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	Gray-tailed Tattler
<i>Heteroscelus incanus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Wandering Tattler
<i>Limicola</i> Koch, 1816	Broad-billed Sandpipers
<i>Limicola falcinellus</i> (Pontoppidan, 1763)	Broad-billed Sandpiper
<i>Limnodromus</i> Wied, 1833	Dowitchers
<i>Limnodromus griseus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Short-billed Dowitcher
<i>Limnodromus scolopaceus</i> (Say, 1823)	Long-billed Dowitcher
<i>Limosa</i> Brisson, 1760	Godwits
<i>Limosa fedoa</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Marbled Godwit
<i>Limosa haemastica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Hudsonian Godwit
<i>Limosa lapponica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Bar-tailed Godwit
<i>Limosa limosa</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-tailed Godwit
<i>Lymnocyrtus</i> Kaup, 1829	Jack Snipes
<i>Lymnocyrtus minimus</i> (Brünnich, 1764)	Jack Snipe
<i>Numenius</i> Brisson, 1760	Curlews
<i>Numenius americanus</i> (Bechstein, 1812)	Long-billed Curlew
<i>Numenius arquata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Curlew
<sup>3</sup> <i>Numenius borealis</i> (Forster, 1772)	Eskimo Curlew

- Numenius madagascariensis* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Far Eastern Curlew  
*Numenius minutus* Gould, 1841 . . . . . Little Curlew  
*Numenius phaeopus* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Whimbrel  
*Numenius tahitiensis* (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . . Bristle-thighed Curlew  
*Numenius tenuirostris* Vieillot, 1817 . . . . . Slender-billed Curlew  
*Philomachus* Merrem, 1804 . . . . . Ruffs  
*Philomachus pugnax* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Ruff  
*Scolopax* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Woodcocks  
 [Includes *Philohela*]  
*Scolopax minor* Gmelin, 1789 . . . . . American Woodcock  
 [Formerly included in *Philohela*]  
*Scolopax rusticola* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Eurasian Woodcock  
*Tringa* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Redshanks  
 [Includes *Totanus*]  
*Tringa erythropus* (Pallas, 1764) . . . . . Spotted Redshank  
*Tringa flavipes* (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . . Lesser Yellowlegs  
 [Formerly included in *Totanus*]  
*Tringa glareola* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Wood Sandpiper  
*Tringa melanoleuca* (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . . Greater Yellowlegs  
 [Formerly included in *Totanus*]  
*Tringa nebularia* (Gunnerus, 1767) . . . . . Common Greenshank  
 [Formerly included in *Totanus*]  
*Tringa ocropus* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Green Sandpiper  
*Tringa solitaria* Wilson, 1813 . . . . . Solitary Sandpiper  
*Tringa stagnatilis* (Bechstein, 1803) . . . . . Marsh Sandpiper  
*Tryngites* Cabanis, 1857 . . . . . Buff-breasted Sandpipers  
*Tryngites subruficollis* (Vieillot, 1819) . . . . . Buff-breasted Sandpiper  
*Xenus* Kaup, 1829 . . . . . Terek Sandpipers  
*Xenus cinereus* (Güldenstadt, 1775) . . . . . Terek Sandpiper  
 Subfamily Phalaropodinae: Phalaropes  
*Phalaropus* Brisson, 1760 . . . . . Phalaropes  
 [Includes *Steganopus* and *Lobipes*]  
*Phalaropus fulicarius* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Red Phalarope  
*Phalaropus lobatus* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Red-necked Phalarope  
 [Formerly included in *Lobipes*]  
*Phalaropus tricolor* (Vieillot, 1819) . . . . . Wilson's Phalarope  
 [Formerly included in *Steganopus*]  
 Family Laridae: Gulls, Terns, and Allies  
 Subfamily Stercorariinae: Jaegers and Skuas  
*Catharacta* Brünnich, 1764 . . . . . Skuas  
*Catharacta maccormicki* (Saunders, 1893) . . . . . South Polar Skua  
*Catharacta skua* Brünnich, 1764 . . . . . Great Skua  
*Stercorarius* Brisson, 1760 . . . . . Jaegers  
*Stercorarius longicaudus* Vieillot, 1819 . . . . . Long-tailed Jaeger  
*Stercorarius parasiticus* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Parasitic Jaeger  
*Stercorarius pomarinus* (Temminck, 1815) . . . . . Pomarine Jaeger  
 Subfamily Larinae: Gulls  
*Larus* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Gulls  
*Larus argentatus* Pontoppidan, 1763 . . . . . Herring Gull  
*Larus atricilla* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Laughing Gull  
*Larus belcheri* Vigors, 1829 . . . . . Band-tailed Gull  
*Larus californicus* Lawrence, 1854 . . . . . California Gull



<i>Larus canus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Mew Gull
<i>Larus delawarensis</i> Ord, 1815	Ring-billed Gull
<i>Larus fuscus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Lesser Black-backed Gull
<i>Larus glaucescens</i> Naumann, 1840	Glaucous-winged Gull
<i>Larus glaucoides</i> Meyer, 1822	Iceland Gull
<i>Larus heermanni</i> Cassin, 1852	Heermann's Gull
<i>Larus hyperboreus</i> Gunnerus, 1767	Glaucous Gull
<i>Larus livens</i> Dwight, 1919	Yellow-footed Gull
[Formerly included in <i>L. occidentalis</i> ]	
<i>Larus marinus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Great Black-backed Gull
<i>Larus minutus</i> Pallas, 1776	Little Gull
<i>Larus occidentalis</i> Audubon, 1839	Western Gull
<i>Larus philadelphia</i> Ord, 1815	Bonaparte's Gull
<i>Larus pipixcan</i> Wagler, 1831	Franklin's Gull
<i>Larus ridibundus</i> Linnaeus, 1766	Common Black-headed Gull
<i>Larus schistisagus</i> Stejneger, 1884	Slaty-backed Gull
<i>Larus thayeri</i> Brooks, 1915	Thayer's Gull
<i>Pagophila</i> Kaup, 1829	Ivory Gulls
<i>Pagophila eburnea</i> (Phipps, 1774)	Ivory Gull
<i>Rhodostethia</i> MacGillivray, 1842	Ross' Gulls
<i>Rhodostethia rosea</i> (MacGillivray, 1924)	Ross' Gull
<i>Rissa</i> Stephens, 1826	Kittiwakes
<i>Rissa brevirostris</i> (Bruch, 1853)	Red-legged Kittiwake
<i>Rissa tridactyla</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black-legged Kittiwake
<i>Xema</i> Leach, 1819	Sabine's Gulls
<i>Xema sabini</i> (Sabine, 1819)	Sabine's Gull
Subfamily Sterninae: Terns	
<i>Anous</i> Stephens, 1826	Noddys
<i>Anous minutus</i> Boie, 1844	Black Noddy
<i>Anous stolidus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Brown Noddy
<i>Anous tenuirostris</i> (Temminck, 1823)	Lesser Noddy
<i>Chlidonias</i> Rafinesque, 1822	Black Terns
<i>Chlidonias leucopterus</i> (Temminck, 1815)	White-winged Tern
<i>Chlidonias niger</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black Tern
<i>Gygis</i> Wagler, 1832	White Terns
<i>Gygis alba</i> (Sparrman, 1786)	White Tern
<i>Procelsterna</i> Lafresnaye, 1842	Blue-gray Noddys
<i>Procelsterna cerulea</i> (Bennett, 1840)	Blue-gray Noddy
<i>Sterna</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Typical Terns
[Includes <i>Gelochelidon</i> , <i>Thalasseus</i> , and <i>Hydroprogne</i> ]	
<i>Sterna albifrons</i> Pallas, 1764	Little Tern
<i>Sterna aleutica</i> Baird, 1869	Aleutian Tern
<i>Sterna anaethetus</i> Scopoli, 1786	Bridled Tern
<sup>4</sup> <i>Sterna antillarum</i> (Lesson, 1847)	Least Tern
<i>Sterna bergii</i> Lichtenstein, 1823	Great Crested Tern
[Formerly included in <i>Thalasseus</i> ]	
<i>Sterna caspia</i> Pallas, 1770	Caspian Tern
[Formerly included in <i>Hydroprogne</i> ]	
<i>Sterna dougallii</i> Montagu, 1813	Roseate Tern
<i>Sterna elegans</i> Gambel, 1849	Elegant Tern
[Formerly included in <i>Thalasseus</i> ]	

<i>Sterna forsteri</i> Nuttall, 1834	Forster's Tern
<i>Sterna fuscata</i> Linnaeus, 1766	Sooty Tern
<i>Sterna hirundo</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Common Tern
<i>Sterna lunata</i> Peale, 1848	Gray-backed Tern
<i>Sterna maxima</i> Boddaert, 1783	Royal Tern
[Formerly included in <i>Thalasseus</i> ]	
<i>Sterna nilotica</i> Gmelin, 1789	Gull-billed Tern
[Formerly included in <i>Gelochelidon</i> ]	
<i>Sterna paradisaea</i> Pontoppidan, 1763	Arctic Tern
<i>Sterna sandwicensis</i> Latham, 1787	Sandwich Tern
[Formerly included in <i>Thalasseus</i> ; includes <i>S. eurygnatha</i> ]	
<i>Sterna sumatrana</i> Raffles, 1822	Black-naped Tern
Subfamily Rynchopinae: Skimmers	
<i>Rynchops</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Skimmers
<i>Rynchops niger</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Black Skimmer
Family Alcidae: Auks, Murres, Puffins, and Guillemots	
<i>Aethia</i> Merrem, 1788	Least Auklets
<i>Aethia cristatella</i> (Pallas, 1769)	Crested Auklet
<i>Aethia pusilla</i> (Pallas, 1811)	Least Auklet
<i>Aethia pygmaea</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Whiskered Auklet
<i>Alca</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Razorbills
<i>Alca torda</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Razorbill
<i>Alle</i> Link, 1806	Dovekies
[Includes <i>Plautus</i> ]	
<i>Alle alle</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dovekie
[Formerly included in <i>Plautus</i> ]	
<i>Brachyramphus</i> Brandt, 1837	Marbled Murrelets
<i>Brachyramphus brevirostris</i> (Vigors, 1829)	Kittlitz's Murrelet
<i>Brachyramphus marmoratus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Marbled Murrelet
<i>Cephus</i> Pallas, 1769	Guillemots
<i>Cephus columba</i> Pallas, 1811	Pigeon Guillemot
<i>Cephus grylle</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black Guillemot
<i>Cerorhinca</i> Bonaparte, 1828	Rhinoceros Auklets
<i>Cerorhinca monocerata</i> (Pallas, 1811)	Rhinoceros Auklet
<i>Cyclorhynchus</i> Kaup, 1829	Parakeet Auklets
<i>Cyclorhynchus psittacula</i> (Pallas, 1769)	Parakeet Auklet
<i>Fratercula</i> Brisson, 1760	Puffins
[Includes <i>Lunda</i> ]	
<i>Fratercula arctica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Atlantic Puffin
<i>Fratercula cirrhata</i> (Pallas, 1769)	Tufted Puffin
[Formerly included in <i>Lunda</i> ]	
<i>Fratercula corniculata</i> (Naumann, 1821)	Horned Puffin
<sup>1</sup> <i>Pinguinus</i> Bonnaterre, 1790	Great Auks
<sup>1</sup> <i>Pinguinus impennis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Great Auk
<i>Ptychoramphus</i> Brandt, 1837	Cassin's Auklets
<i>Ptychoramphus aleuticus</i> (Pallas, 1811)	Cassin's Auklet
<i>Synthliboramphus</i> Brandt, 1837	Ancient Murrelets
[Includes <i>Endomychura</i> ]	
<i>Synthliboramphus antiquus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Ancient Murrelet
<i>Synthliboramphus craveri</i> (Salvadori, 1865)	Craveri's Murrelet
[Formerly included in <i>Endomychura</i> ]	

<i>Synthliboramphus hypoleucus</i> (Xántus de Vesey, 1860) . . . . .	Xantus' Murrelet
[Formerly included in <i>Endomychura</i> ]	
<i>Uria</i> Brisson, 1760 . . . . .	Murres
<i>Uria aalge</i> (Pontoppidan, 1763) . . . . .	Common Murre
<i>Uria lomvia</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . .	Thick-billed Murre

## Order Columbiformes: Pigeons and Allies

### Family Pteroclididae: Sandgrouse

<i>Pterocles</i> Temminck, 1815 . . . . .	Sandgrouse
<sup>2</sup> <i>Pterocles exustus</i> (Temminck, 1825) . . . . .	Chestnut-bellied Sandgrouse

### Family Columbidae: Pigeons and Doves

<i>Caloenas</i> Gray, 1840 . . . . .	Nicobar Pigeons
<i>Caloenas nicobarica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . .	Nicobar Pigeon
<i>Columba</i> Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . .	Pigeons
<i>Columba fasciata</i> Say, 1823 . . . . .	Band-tailed Pigeon
<i>Columba flavirostris</i> Wagler, 1831 . . . . .	Red-billed Pigeon
<sup>4</sup> <i>Columba inornata</i> Vigors, 1827 . . . . .	Plain Pigeon
<i>Columba leucocephala</i> Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . .	White-crowned Pigeon
<sup>2</sup> <i>Columba livia</i> Gmelin, 1789 . . . . .	Rock Dove
<i>Columba squamosa</i> Bonnaterre, 1792 . . . . .	Scaly-naped Pigeon
<i>Columbina</i> Spix, 1825 . . . . .	Ground-Doves
[Includes <i>Columbigallina</i> and <i>Scardafella</i> ]	
<i>Columbina inca</i> (Lesson, 1874) . . . . .	Inca Dove
[Formerly included in <i>Scardafella</i> ]	
<i>Columbina passerina</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . .	Common Ground-Dove
[Formerly included in <i>Columbigallina</i> ]	
<i>Columbina talpacoti</i> (Temminck, 1811) . . . . .	Ruddy Ground-Dove
[Formerly included in <i>Columbigallina</i> ]	
<i>Ducula</i> Hodgson, 1836 . . . . .	Pacific Pigeons
<i>Ducula oceanica</i> (Lesson and Garnot, 1826) . . . . .	Micronesian Pigeon
<i>Ducula pacifica</i> (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . .	Pacific Pigeon
<sup>1</sup> <i>Ectopistes</i> Swainson, 1827 . . . . .	Passenger Pigeons
<sup>1</sup> <i>Ectopistes migratorius</i> (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . .	Passenger Pigeon
<i>Gallucolumba</i> Heck, 1849 . . . . .	Island Ground-Doves
<sup>3</sup> <i>Gallucolumba canifrons</i> (Hartlaub and Finsch, 1872) . . . . .	Palau Ground-Dove
<i>Gallucolumba kubaryi</i> (Finsch, 1880) . . . . .	Truk Island Ground-Dove
[Formerly included in <i>G. xanthonura</i> ]	
<i>Gallucolumba stairi</i> (Gray, 1856) . . . . .	Friendly Ground-Dove
<i>Gallucolumba xanthonura</i> (Temminck, 1823) . . . . .	White-throated Ground-Dove
<i>Geopelia</i> Swainson, 1837 . . . . .	Zebra Doves
<sup>2</sup> <i>Geopelia striata</i> (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . .	Zebra Dove
<i>Geotrygon</i> Gosse, 1847 . . . . .	Quail-Doves
<i>Geotrygon chrysia</i> (Bonaparte, 1855) . . . . .	Key West Quail-Dove
<i>Geotrygon montana</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . .	Ruddy Quail-Dove
<i>Geotrygon mystacea</i> (Temminck, 1811) . . . . .	Bridled Quail-Dove
<i>Leptotila</i> Swainson, 1837 . . . . .	White-tipped Doves
<i>Leptotila verreauxi</i> (Bonaparte, 1855) . . . . .	White-tipped Dove

<i>Ptilinopus</i> Swainson, 1825	Fruit-Doves
<i>Ptilinopus pelewensis</i> Hartlaub and Finsch, 1868	Palau Fruit-Dove
[Formerly included in <i>P. porphyraceus</i> ]	
<i>Ptilinopus perousii</i> Peale, 1848	Many-colored Fruit-Dove
<i>Ptilinopus porphyraceus</i> (Temminck, 1821)	Purple-capped Fruit-Dove
<i>Ptilinopus roseicapilla</i> (Lesson, 1831)	Marianas Fruit-Dove
<i>Streptopelia</i> Bonaparte, 1855	Turtle-Doves
<sup>2</sup> <i>Streptopelia bitorquata</i> (Temminck, 1810)	Javanese Turtle-Dove
<sup>2</sup> <i>Streptopelia chinensis</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	Spotted Dove
<sup>2</sup> <i>Streptopelia risoria</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Ringed Turtle-Dove
<i>Zenaida</i> Bonaparte, 1838	Zenaida Doves
[Includes <i>Zenaidura</i> ]	
<i>Zenaida asiatica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	White-winged Dove
<i>Zenaida aurita</i> (Temminck, 1810)	Zenaida Dove
<i>Zenaida macroura</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Mourning Dove
[Formerly included in <i>Zenaidura</i> ]	

## Order Psittaciformes: Parrots

### Family Psittacidae: Lories, Cockatoos, Macaws, and Parrots

<i>Amazona</i> Lesson, 1830	Amazon Parrots
<i>Amazona ventralis</i> (Müller, 1776)	Hispaniolan Parrot
<i>Amazona viridigenalis</i> (Cassin, 1853)	Red-crowned Parrot
<sup>3</sup> <i>Amazona vittata</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Puerto Rican Parrot
<i>Aratinga</i> Spix, 1824	Parakeets
<sup>2</sup> <i>Aratinga canicularis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Orange-fronted Parakeet
<i>Aratinga chloroptera</i> (deSouance, 1856)	Hispaniolan Parakeet
<sup>2</sup> <i>Aratinga pertinax</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Brown-throated Parakeet
<i>Brotogeris</i> Vigors, 1825	Canary-winged Parakeets
<sup>2</sup> <i>Brotogeris versicolurus</i> (Müller, 1776)	Canary-winged Parakeet
<i>Cacatua</i> Vieillot, 1817	Cockatoos
<sup>2</sup> <i>Cacatua galerita</i> (Latham, 1790)	Sulphur-crested Cockatoo
<sup>1</sup> <i>Conuropsis</i> Salvadori, 1891	Carolina Parakeets
<sup>1</sup> <i>Conuropsis carolinensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Carolina Parakeet
<i>Eclectus</i> Wagler, 1832	Eclectus Parrots
<sup>2</sup> <i>Eclectus roratus</i> (Müller, 1776)	Eclectus Parrot
<i>Melopsittacus</i> Gould, 1840	Budgerigars
<sup>2</sup> <i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i> (Shaw, 1805)	Budgerigar
<i>Myiopsitta</i> Bonaparte, 1854	Monk Parakeets
<sup>2</sup> <i>Myiopsitta monachus</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Monk Parakeet
<i>Psittacula</i> Cuvier, 1800	Rose-winged Parakeets
<sup>2</sup> <i>Psittacula krameri</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	Rose-winged Parakeet
<i>Rhynchopsitta</i> Bonaparte, 1854	Thick-billed Parrots
<sup>4</sup> <i>Rhynchopsitta pachyrhyncha</i> (Swainson, 1827)	Thick-billed Parrot
<i>Trichoglossus</i> Vigors and Horsfield, 1827	Island Lories
<i>Trichoglossus rubiginosus</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	Ponape Lory
<i>Vini</i> Lesson, 1831	Vini Lories
<i>Vini australis</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Blue-crowned Lory

## Order Cuculiformes: Cuckoos and Allies

### Family Cuculidae: Cuckoos, Roadrunners, and Anis

<i>Clamator</i> Kaup, 1829	Chestnut-winged Cuckoos
<i>Clamator coromandus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Chestnut-winged Cuckoo
<i>Coccyzus</i> Vieillot, 1816	Spotted-tailed Cuckoos
<i>Coccyzus americanus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Yellow-billed Cuckoo
<i>Coccyzus erythrophthalmus</i> (Wilson, 1811)	Black-billed Cuckoo
<i>Coccyzus minor</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Mangrove Cuckoo
<i>Crotophaga</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Anis
<i>Crotophaga ani</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Smooth-billed Ani
<i>Crotophaga sulcirostris</i> Swainson, 1827	Groove-billed Ani
<i>Cuculus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Cuckoos
<i>Cuculus canorus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Common Cuckoo
<i>Cuculus fugax</i> Horsfield, 1821	Hodgson's Hawk-Cuckoo
<i>Cuculus saturatus</i> Blyth, 1843	Oriental Cuckoo
<i>Geococcyx</i> Wagler, 1831	Roadrunners
<i>Geococcyx californianus</i> (Lesson, 1829)	Greater Roadrunner
<i>Saurothera</i> Vieillot, 1816	Lizard-Cuckoos
<i>Saurothera vieilloti</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	Puerto Rican Lizard-Cuckoo
<i>Urodynamis</i> Salvadori, 1880	Long-tailed Cuckoos
<i>Urodynamis taitensis</i> (Sparman, 1787)	Long-tailed Cuckoo

## Order Strigiformes: Owls

### Family Tytonidae: Barn-owls

<i>Tyto</i> Billberg, 1828	Barn-Owls
<i>Tyto alba</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	Common Barn-Owl

### Family Strigidae: Typical Owls

<i>Aegolius</i> Kaup, 1829	Saw-whet Owls
<i>Aegolius acadicus</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Northern Saw-whet Owl
<i>Aegolius funereus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Boreal Owl
<i>Asio</i> Brisson, 1760	Eared Owls
<i>Asio flammeus</i> (Pontoppidan, 1763)	Short-eared Owl
<i>Asio otus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Long-eared Owl
<i>Athene</i> Boie, 1822	Burrowing Owls
[Includes <i>Speotyto</i> ]	
<i>Athene cunicularia</i> (Molina, 1782)	Burrowing Owl
[Formerly included in <i>Speotyto</i> ]	
<i>Bubo</i> (Duméril, 1806)	Horned Owls
<i>Bubo virginianus</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Great Horned Owl
<i>Glaucidium</i> Boie, 1826	Pygmy-Owls
<i>Glaucidium brasilianum</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Ferruginous Pygmy-Owl
<i>Glaucidium gnoma</i> Wagler, 1832	Northern Pygmy-Owl
<i>Micrathene</i> Coues, 1866	Elf Owls
<i>Micrathene whitneyi</i> (Cooper, 1861)	Elf Owl
<i>Nyctea</i> Stephens, 1826	Snowy Owls
<i>Nyctea scandiaca</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Snowy Owl

<i>Otus</i> Pennant, 1769	Scops-Owls
<i>Otus asio</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eastern Screech-Owl
<i>Otus flammeolus</i> (Kaup, 1853)	Flammulated Owl
<i>Otus kennicotti</i> (Elliot, 1867)	Western Screech-Owl
<i>Otus nudipes</i> (Daudin, 1800)	Puerto Rican Screech-Owl
<i>Otus sunia</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	Oriental Scops-Owl
<i>Otus trichopsis</i> (Wagler, 1832)	Whiskered Screech-Owl
<i>Pyrroglaux</i> Yamashina, 1938	Palau Owls
<sup>3</sup> <i>Pyrroglaux podargina</i> (Hartlaub and Finsch, 1872)	Palau Owl
<i>Strix</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Earless Owls
<i>Strix nebulosa</i> Forster, 1772	Great Gray Owl
<i>Strix occidentalis</i> (Xantus de Vesey, 1860)	Spotted Owl
<i>Strix varia</i> Barton, 1799	Barred Owl
<i>Surnia</i> Dumeril, 1806	Hawk-Owls
<i>Surnia ulula</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Northern Hawk-Owl

## Order Caprimulgiformes: Goatsuckers and Allies

### Family Caprimulgidae: Nightjars

<i>Caprimulgus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Nightjars
<i>Caprimulgus carolinensis</i> Gmelin, 1789	Chuck-will's-widow
<i>Caprimulgus indicus</i> Latham, 1790	Jungle Nightjar
<sup>3</sup> <i>Caprimulgus noctitherus</i> (Wetmore, 1919)	Puerto Rican Nightjar
[Formerly included in <i>C. vociferus</i> ]	
<i>Caprimulgus ridgwayi</i> (Nelson, 1897)	Buff-collared Nightjar
<i>Caprimulgus vociferus</i> Wilson, 1812	Whip-poor-will
<i>Chordeiles</i> Swainson, 1832	Nighthawks
<i>Chordeiles acutipennis</i> (Hermann, 1783)	Lesser Nighthawk
<i>Chordeiles gundlachii</i> Lawrence, 1856	Antillean Nighthawk
[Formerly included in <i>C. minor</i> ]	
<i>Chordeiles minor</i> (Forster, 1771)	Common Nighthawk
<i>Nyctidromus</i> Gould, 1838	Pauraques
<i>Nyctidromus albicollis</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Common Pauraque
<i>Phalaenoptilus</i> Ridgway, 1880	Poorwills
<i>Phalaenoptilus nuttallii</i> (Audubon, 1844)	Common Poorwill

### Family Nyctibiidae: Potoos

<i>Nyctibius</i> Vieillot, 1816	Potoos
<i>Nyctibius griseus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Common Potoo

## Order Apodiformes: Swifts and Hummingbirds

### Family Apodidae: Swifts

<i>Aerodramus</i> Oberholser, 1906	Edible-nest Swiftlets
[Formerly included in <i>Collocalia</i> ]	
<i>Aerodramus spodiopygius</i> (Peale, 1848)	White-rumped Swiftlet
<sup>4</sup> <i>Aerodramus vanikorensis</i> (Quoy and Gaimard, 1830)	Gray Swiftlet
[Includes <i>Collocalia inexpectata</i> and <i>C. inquieta</i> ]	
<i>Aeronautes</i> Hartert, 1892	White-throated Swifts
<i>Aeronautes saxatalis</i> (Woodhouse, 1853)	White-throated Swift

<i>Apus Scopoli</i> , 1777	Common Swifts
<i>Apus apus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Swift
<i>Apus pacificus</i> (Latham, 1801)	Fork-tailed Swift
<i>Chaetura</i> Stephens, 1826	Stiff-tailed Swifts
<i>Chaetura brachyura</i> (Jardine, 1846)	Short-tailed Swift
<i>Chaetura pelagica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Chimney Swift
<i>Chaetura vauxi</i> (Townsend, 1839)	Vaux's Swift
<i>Cypseloides</i> Streubel, 1848	Black Swifts
<i>Cypseloides niger</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Black Swift
<i>Hirundapus</i> Hodgson, 1837	Needletails
<i>Hirundapus caudacutus</i> (Latham, 1801)	White-throated Needletail
<i>Streptoprocne</i> Oberholser, 1906	White-collared Swifts
<i>Streptoprocne zonaris</i> (Shaw, 1796)	White-collared Swift
<i>Tachornis</i> Gosse, 1847	Palm Swifts
<i>Tachornis phoenicobia</i> (Gosse, 1847)	Antillean Palm Swift
Family Trochilidae: Hummingbirds	
<i>Amazilia</i> Lesson, 1843	Amazilias
<i>Amazilia beryllina</i> (Deppe, 1830)	Berylline Hummingbird
<i>Amazilia tzacatl</i> (De la Llave, 1833)	Rufous-tailed Hummingbird
<i>Amazilia violiceps</i> (Gould, 1859)	Violet-crowned Hummingbird
<i>Amazilia yucatanensis</i> (Cabot, 1845)	Buff-bellied Hummingbird
<i>Anthracothorax</i> Boie, 1831	Mangos
<i>Anthracothorax dominicus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Antillean Mango
<i>Anthracothorax viridis</i> (Audebert and Vieillot, 1801)	Green Mango
<i>Archilochus</i> Reichenbach, 1854	Ruby-throated Hummingbirds
<i>Archilochus alexandri</i> (Bourcier and Mulsant, 1846)	Black-chinned Hummingbird
<i>Archilochus colubris</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Ruby-throated Hummingbird
<i>Atthis</i> Reichenbach, 1854	Bumblebee Hummingbirds
<i>Atthis heloisa</i> (Lesson and DeLatre, 1839)	Bumblebee Hummingbird
<i>Calliphlox</i> Boie, 1831	Woodstars
[Includes <i>Philodice</i> ]	
<i>Calliphlox evelynae</i> (Bourcier, 1847)	Bahaman Woodstar
[Formerly included in <i>Philodice</i> ]	
<i>Calothorax</i> Gray, 1840	Lucifer Hummingbirds
<i>Calothorax lucifer</i> (Swainson, 1827)	Lucifer Hummingbird
<i>Calypte</i> Gould, 1856	Capped Hummingbirds
<i>Calypte anna</i> (Lesson, 1829)	Anna's Hummingbird
<i>Calypte costae</i> (Bourcier, 1839)	Costa's Hummingbird
<i>Chlorostilbon</i> Gould, 1853	Emeralds
<i>Chlorostilbon maugaeus</i> (Audebert and Vieillot, 1801)	Puerto Rican Emerald
<i>Colibri</i> Spix, 1824	Violet-ears
<i>Colibri thalassinus</i> (Swainson, 1827)	Green Violet-ear
<i>Cynanthus</i> Swainson, 1827	Broad-billed Hummingbirds
<i>Cynanthus latirostris</i> Swainson, 1827	Broad-billed Hummingbird
<i>Eugenes</i> Gould, 1856	Magnificent Hummingbirds
<i>Eugenes fulgens</i> (Swainson, 1827)	Magnificent Hummingbird
<i>Eulampis</i> Boie, 1831	Caribs
[Includes <i>Sericotes</i> ]	
<i>Eulampis holosericeus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Green-throated Carib
[Formerly included in <i>Sericotes</i> ]	
<i>Heliomaster</i> Bonaparte, 1850	Starthroats
<i>Heliomaster constantii</i> (DeLatre, 1843)	Plain-capped Starthroat

<i>Hylocharis</i> Boie, 1831	White-eared Hummingbirds
<i>Hylocharis leucotis</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	White-eared Hummingbird
<i>Lampornis</i> Swainson, 1827	Blue-throated Hummingbirds
<i>Lampornis clemenciae</i> (Lesson, 1829)	Blue-throated Hummingbird
<i>Orthorhyncus</i> Lacépède, 1799	Crested Hummingbirds
<i>Orthorhyncus cristatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Antillean Crested Hummingbird
<i>Selasphorus</i> Swainson, 1832	Rufous Hummingbirds
<i>Selasphorus platycercus</i> (Swainson, 1827)	Broad-tailed Hummingbird
<i>Selasphorus rufus</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Rufous Hummingbird
<i>Selasphorus sasin</i> (Lesson, 1829)	Allen's Hummingbird
<i>Stellula</i> Gould, 1861	Calliope Hummingbirds
<i>Stellula calliope</i> (Gould, 1847)	Calliope Hummingbird

### Order Trogoniformes: Trogons

#### Family Trogonidae: Trogons

<i>Euptilotis</i> Gould, 1858	Eared Trogons
<i>Euptilotis neoxenus</i> (Gould, 1838)	Eared Trogon
<i>Trogon</i> Brisson, 1760	Trogon
<i>Trogon elegans</i> Gould, 1834	Elegant Trogon

### Order Coraciiformes: Rollers, Kingfishers, and Allies

#### Family Upupidae: Hoopoes

<i>Upupa</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Hoopoes
<i>Upupa epops</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Hoopoe

#### Family Coraciidae: Rollers

<i>Eurystomus</i> Vieillot, 1816	Rollers
<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Dollar Bird

#### Family Todidae: Todies

<i>Todus</i> Brisson, 1760	Todies
<i>Todus mexicanus</i> (Lesson, 1838)	Puerto Rican Tody

#### Family Alcedinidae: Kingfishers

<i>Ceryle</i> Boie, 1828	Belted Kingfishers
[Includes <i>Megaceryle</i> ]	
<i>Ceryle alcyon</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Belted Kingfisher
[Formerly included in <i>Megaceryle</i> ]	
<i>Ceryle torquata</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Ringed Kingfisher
[Formerly included in <i>Megaceryle</i> ]	
<i>Chloroceryle</i> Kaup, 1848	Green Kingfishers
<i>Chloroceryle americana</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Green Kingfisher
<i>Halcyon</i> Swainson, 1821	Blue Kingfishers
<i>Halcyon chloris</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	White-collared Kingfisher
<sup>4</sup> <i>Halcyon cinnamomina</i> Swainson, 1821	Micronesian Kingfisher

### Order Piciformes: Woodpeckers and Allies

#### Family Picidae: Woodpeckers and Wrynecks

##### Subfamily Jynaginae: Wrynecks

<i>Jynx</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Wryneck
<i>Jynx torquilla</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eurasian Wryneck



## Subfamily Picinae: Woodpeckers

<i>Campephilus</i> Gray, 1840	Ivory-billed Woodpeckers
<sup>3</sup> <i>Campephilus principalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Ivory-billed Woodpecker
<i>Colaptes</i> Vigors, 1826	Flickers
<i>Colaptes auratus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Northern Flicker
[Includes <i>C. cafer</i> and <i>C. chrysoides</i> ]	
<i>Dryocopus</i> Boie, 1826	Pileated Woodpecker
<i>Dryocopus pileatus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Pileated Woodpecker
<i>Melanerpes</i> Swainson, 1832	Melanerpine Woodpeckers
[Includes <i>Balanosphyra</i> , <i>Centurus</i> , and <i>Asyndesmus</i> ]	
<i>Melanerpes aurifrons</i> (Wagler, 1829)	Golden-fronted Woodpecker
[Formerly included in <i>Centurus</i> ]	
<i>Melanerpes carolinus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-bellied Woodpecker
[Formerly included in <i>Centurus</i> ]	
<i>Melanerpes erythrocephalus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Red-headed Woodpecker
<i>Melanerpes formicivorus</i> (Swainson, 1827)	Acorn Woodpecker
[Formerly included in <i>Balanosphyra</i> ]	
<i>Melanerpes lewis</i> (Gray, 1849)	Lewis' Woodpecker
[Formerly included in <i>Asyndesmus</i> ]	
<i>Melanerpes portoricensis</i> (Daudin, 1803)	Puerto Rican Woodpecker
<i>Melanerpes uropygialis</i> (Baird, 1854)	Gila Woodpecker
[Formerly included in <i>Centurus</i> ]	
<i>Picoides</i> Lacépède, 1799	Pied Woodpeckers
[Includes <i>Dendrocopos</i> ]	
<i>Picoides albolarvatus</i> (Cassin, 1850)	White-headed Woodpecker
[Formerly included in <i>Dendrocopos</i> ]	
<i>Picoides arcticus</i> (Swainson, 1832)	Black-backed Woodpecker
<sup>3</sup> <i>Picoides borealis</i> (Vieillot, 1808)	Red-cockaded Woodpecker
[Formerly included in <i>Dendrocopos</i> ]	
<i>Picoides nuttallii</i> (Gambel, 1843)	Nuttall's Woodpecker
[Formerly included in <i>Dendrocopos</i> ]	
<i>Picoides pubescens</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Downy Woodpecker
[Formerly included in <i>Dendrocopos</i> ]	
<i>Picoides scalaris</i> (Wagler, 1829)	Ladder-backed Woodpecker
[Formerly included in <i>Dendrocopos</i> ]	
<i>Picoides stricklandi</i> (Malherbe, 1845)	Strickland's Woodpecker
[Formerly included in <i>Dendrocopos</i> ; includes <i>P. arizonae</i> ]	
<i>Picoides tridactylus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Three-toed Woodpecker
<i>Picoides villosus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Hairy Woodpecker
[Formerly included in <i>Dendrocopos</i> ]	
<i>Sphyrapicus</i> Baird, 1858	Sapsuckers
<i>Sphyrapicus nuchalis</i> (Baird, 1858)	Red-naped Sapsucker
[Formerly included in <i>S. varius</i> ]	
<i>Sphyrapicus ruber</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Red-breasted Sapsucker
[Formerly included in <i>S. varius</i> ]	
<i>Sphyrapicus thyroideus</i> (Cassin, 1852)	Williamson's Sapsucker
<i>Sphyrapicus varius</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Yellow-bellied Sapsucker

## Order Passeriformes: Perching Birds

## Family Tyrannidae: Tyrant Flycatchers

## Subfamily Elaeniinae: Tyrannulets and Elaenias

- Camptostoma* Sclater, 1857 ..... Beardless-Tyrannulets  
*Camptostoma imberbe* Sclater, 1857 ..... Northern Beardless-Tyrannulet  
*Elaenia* Sundevall, 1836 ..... Elaenias  
*Elaenia martinica* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Caribbean Elaenia
- Subfamily Fluvicolinae: Fluvicoline Flycatchers
- Contopus* Cabanis, 1855 ..... Pewees  
 [Includes *Nuttallornis*]  
*Contopus borealis* (Swainson, 1832) ..... Olive-sided Flycatcher  
 [Formerly included in *Nuttallornis*]  
*Contopus caribaeus* (d'Orbigny, 1839) ..... Greater Antillean Pewee  
*Contopus latirostris* (Verreaux, 1866) ..... Lesser Antillean Pewee  
*Contopus pertinax* Cabanis and Heine, 1859 ..... Greater Pewee  
*Contopus sordidulus* Sclater, 1859 ..... Western Wood-Pewee  
*Contopus virens* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Eastern Wood-Pewee
- Empidonax* Cabanis, 1855 ..... Empidonax Flycatchers  
*Empidonax alnorum* Brewster, 1895 ..... Alder Flycatcher  
 [Formerly included in *E. traillii*]  
*Empidonax difficilis* Baird, 1858 ..... Western Flycatcher  
*Empidonax flaviventris* (Baird and Baird, 1843) ..... Yellow-bellied Flycatcher  
*Empidonax fulvifrons* (Giraud, 1841) ..... Buff-breasted Flycatcher  
*Empidonax hammondii* (Xantus de Vesey, 1858) ..... Hammond's Flycatcher  
*Empidonax minimus* (Baird and Baird, 1843) ..... Least Flycatcher  
*Empidonax oberholseri* Phillips, 1939 ..... Dusky Flycatcher  
*Empidonax traillii* (Audubon, 1828) ..... Willow Flycatcher  
*Empidonax virescens* (Vieillot, 1818) ..... Acadian Flycatcher  
*Empidonax wrightii* Baird, 1858 ..... Gray Flycatcher
- Pyrocephalus* Gould, 1839 ..... Vermilion Flycatchers  
*Pyrocephalus rubinus* (Boddaert, 1783) ..... Vermilion Flycatcher
- Sayornis* Bonaparte, 1854 ..... Phoebes  
*Sayornis nigricans* (Swainson, 1827) ..... Black Phoebe  
*Sayornis phoebe* (Latham, 1790) ..... Eastern Phoebe  
*Sayornis saya* (Bonaparte, 1825) ..... Say's Phoebe
- Subfamily Tyranninae: Kingbirds and Allies
- Empidonomus* Cabanis and Heine, 1859 ..... Variegated Flycatchers  
*Empidonomus varius* (Vieillot, 1818) ..... Variegated Flycatcher
- Myiarchus* Cabanis, 1844 ..... Crested Flycatchers  
*Myiarchus antillarum* (Bryant, 1866) ..... Puerto Rican Flycatcher  
*Myiarchus cinerascens* (Lawrence, 1851) ..... Ash-throated Flycatcher  
*Myiarchus crinitus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Great Crested Flycatcher  
*Myiarchus nuttingi* Ridgway, 1883 ..... Nutting's Flycatcher  
*Myiarchus sagrae* (Gundlach, 1852) ..... La Sagra's Flycatcher  
*Myiarchus tuberculifer* (d'Orbigny and Lafresnaye, 1837) ..... Dusky-capped Flycatcher  
*Myiarchus tyrannulus* (Müller, 1776) ..... Brown-crested Flycatcher
- Myiodynastes* Bonaparte, 1857 ..... Sulphur-bellied Flycatchers  
*Myiodynastes luteiventris* Sclater, 1859 ..... Sulphur-bellied Flycatcher
- Pitangus* Swainson, 1827 ..... Kiskadees  
*Pitangus sulphuratus* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Great Kiskadee
- Tyrannus* Lacépède, 1799 ..... Kingbirds  
 [Includes *Muscivora*]  
*Tyrannus caudifasciatus* d'Orbigny, 1839 ..... Loggerhead Kingbird  
*Tyrannus couchii* Baird, 1858 ..... Couch's Kingbird  
 [Formerly included in *T. melancholicus*]

<i>Tyrannus crassirostris</i> Swainson, 1826	Thick-billed Kingbird
<i>Tyrannus dominicensis</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Gray Kingbird
<i>Tyrannus forficatus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Scissor-tailed Flycatcher
[Formerly included in <i>Muscivora</i> ]	
<i>Tyrannus melancholicus</i> Vieillot, 1819	Tropical Kingbird
<i>Tyrannus savana</i> (Vieillot, 1808)	Fork-tailed Flycatcher
[Formerly <i>Muscivora tyrannus</i> ]	
<i>Tyrannus tyrannus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eastern Kingbird
<i>Tyrannus verticalis</i> Say, 1823	Western Kingbird
<i>Tyrannus vociferans</i> Swainson, 1826	Cassin's Kingbird
Subfamily Tityrinae: Becards and Tityras	
<i>Pachyramphus</i> Gray, 1840	Becards
[Includes <i>Platypsaris</i> ]	
<i>Pachyramphus aglaiae</i> (Lafresnaye, 1839)	Rose-throated Becard
[Formerly included in <i>Platypsaris</i> ]	
Family Alaudidae: Larks	
<i>Alauda</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Skylarks
<i>Alauda arvensis</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Skylark
<i>Eremophila</i> Boie, 1828	Horned Larks
<i>Eremophila alpestris</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Horned Lark
Family Hirundinidae: Swallows	
<i>Delichon</i> Horsfield and Moore, 1854	House-Martins
<i>Delichon urbica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common House-Martin
<i>Hirundo</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Barn Swallows
[Includes <i>Petrochelidon</i> ]	
<i>Hirundo fulva</i> Vieillot, 1807	Cave Swallow
[Formerly included in <i>Petrochelidon</i> ]	
<i>Hirundo pyrrhonota</i> Vieillot, 1817	Cliff Swallow
[Formerly included in <i>Petrochelidon</i> ]	
<i>Hirundo rustica</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Barn Swallow
<i>Phaeoprogne</i> Baird, 1865	Brown Martins
<i>Phaeoprogne tapera</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Brown-chested Martin
<i>Progne</i> Boie, 1826	Purple Martins
<i>Progne chalybea</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Gray-breasted Martin
<i>Progne cryptoleuca</i> (Baird, 1865)	Cuban Martin
<i>Progne dominicensis</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Caribbean Martin
<i>Progne elegans</i> (Baird, 1865)	Southern Martin
<i>Progne subis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Purple Martin
<i>Riparia</i> Forster, 1817	Bank Swallows
<i>Riparia riparia</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Bank Swallow
<i>Stelgidopteryx</i> Baird, 1858	Rough-winged Swallows
<i>Stelgidopteryx serripennis</i> (Audubon, 1838)	Northern Rough-winged Swallow
<i>Tachycineta</i> Cabanis, 1850	Tree Swallows
[Includes <i>Callichelidon</i> and <i>Iridoprocne</i> ]	
<i>Tachycineta bicolor</i> (Vieillot, 1808)	Tree Swallow
[Formerly included in <i>Iridoprocne</i> ]	
<i>Tachycineta cyaneoviridis</i> (Bryant, 1859)	Bahaman Swallow
[Formerly included in <i>Callichelidon</i> ]	
<i>Tachycineta thalassina</i> (Swainson, 1827)	Violet-green Swallow
Family Dicruridae: Drongos	
<i>Dicrurus</i> Vieillot, 1816	Drongos
<i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i> Vieillot, 1817	Black Drongo

## Family Corvidae: Jays, Magpies, and Crows

- Aphelocoma* Cabanis, 1851 . . . . . Scrub Jays  
*Aphelocoma coerulescens* (Bosc, 1795) . . . . . Scrub Jay  
*Aphelocoma ultramarina* (Bonaparte, 1825) . . . . . Gray-breasted Jay  
*Corvus* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Crows  
*Corvus brachyrhynchos* Brehm, 1822 . . . . . American Crow  
*Corvus caurinus* Baird, 1858 . . . . . Northwestern Crow  
*Corvus corax* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Common Raven  
*Corvus cryptoleucus* Couch, 1854 . . . . . Chihuahuan Raven  
<sup>3</sup>*Corvus hawaiiensis* Peale, 1848 . . . . . Hawaiian Crow  
*Corvus imparatus* Peters, 1929 . . . . . Mexican Crow  
<sup>3</sup>*Corvus kubaryi* Reichenow, 1885 . . . . . Marianas Crow  
*Corvus leucognaphalus* Daudin, 1800 . . . . . White-necked Crow  
*Corvus monedula* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Eurasian Jackdaw  
*Corvus ossifragus* Wilson, 1812 . . . . . Fish Crow  
*Cyanocitta* Strickland, 1845 . . . . . Blue Jays  
*Cyanocitta cristata* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Blue Jay  
*Cyanocitta stelleri* (Gmelin, 1788) . . . . . Steller's Jay  
*Cyanocorax* Boie, 1826 . . . . . Tufted Jays  
 [Includes *Psilorhinus* and *Cissilopha*]  
*Cyanocorax morio* (Wagler, 1829) . . . . . Brown Jay  
 [Formerly included in *Psilorhinus*]  
*Cyanocorax yncas* (Boddaert, 1783) . . . . . Green Jay  
*Gymnorhinus* Wied, 1841 . . . . . Pinyon Jays  
*Gymnorhinus cyanocephalus* Wied, 1841 . . . . . Pinyon Jay  
*Nucifraga* Brisson, 1760 . . . . . Nutcrackers  
*Nucifraga columbiana* (Wilson, 1811) . . . . . Clark's Nutcracker  
*Perisoreus* Bonaparte, 1831 . . . . . Gray Jays  
*Perisoreus canadensis* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Gray Jay  
*Pica* Brisson, 1760 . . . . . Magpies  
*Pica nuttalli* (Audubon, 1837) . . . . . Yellow-billed Magpie  
*Pica pica* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Black-billed Magpie
- Family Paridae: Chickadees and Titmice  
*Parus* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Chickadees and Titmice  
*Parus atricapillus* Linnaeus, 1766 . . . . . Black-capped Chickadee  
*Parus bicolor* Linnaeus, 1766 . . . . . Tufted Titmouse  
 [Includes *P. atricristatus*]  
*Parus carolinensis* Audubon, 1834 . . . . . Carolina Chickadee  
*Parus cinctus* Boddaert, 1783 . . . . . Siberian Tit  
*Parus gambeli* Ridgway, 1886 . . . . . Mountain Chickadee  
*Parus hudsonicus* Forster, 1772 . . . . . Boreal Chickadee  
*Parus inornatus* Gambel, 1845 . . . . . Plain Titmouse  
*Parus rufescens* Townsend, 1837 . . . . . Chestnut-backed Chickadee  
*Parus sclateri* Kleinschmidt, 1897 . . . . . Mexican Chickadee  
*Parus wollweberi* (Bonaparte, 1850) . . . . . Bridled Titmouse
- Family Remizidae: Verdins and Penduline Tits  
*Auriparus* Baird, 1864 . . . . . Verdins  
*Auriparus flaviceps* (Sundevall, 1850) . . . . . Verdin
- Family Aegithalidae: Bushtits and Long-tailed Tits  
*Psaltriparus* Bonaparte, 1850 . . . . . Bushtits  
*Psaltriparus minimus* (Townsend, 1837) . . . . . Bushtit  
 [Includes *P. melanotis*]

- Family Sittidae: Nuthatches  
*Sitta* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Nuthatches  
*Sitta canadensis* Linnaeus, 1766 . . . . . Red-breasted Nuthatch  
*Sitta carolinensis* Latham, 1790 . . . . . White-breasted Nuthatch  
*Sitta pusilla* Latham, 1790 . . . . . Brown-headed Nuthatch  
*Sitta pygmaea* Vigors, 1839 . . . . . Pygmy Nuthatch
- Family Certhiidae: Creepers  
*Certhia* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Creepers  
*Certhia americana* Bonaparte, 1838 . . . . . Brown Creeper  
 [Formerly included in *C. familiaris*]
- Family Campephagidae: Cuckoo-Shrikes  
*Coracina* Vieillot, 1816 . . . . . Cuckoo-Shrikes  
*Coracina tenuirostris* (Jardine, 1831) . . . . . Cicadabird
- Family Pycnonotidae: Bulbuls  
*Pycnonotus* Boie, 1826 . . . . . Bulbuls  
<sup>2</sup>*Pycnonotus cafer* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Red-vented Bulbul  
<sup>2</sup>*Pycnonotus jocosus* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Red-whiskered Bulbul
- Family Troglodytidae: Wrens  
*Campylorhynchus* Spix, 1824 . . . . . Cactus Wrens  
*Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus* (Lafresnaye, 1835) . . . . . Cactus Wren  
*Catherpes* Baird, 1858 . . . . . Canyon Wrens  
*Catherpes mexicanus* (Swainson, 1829) . . . . . Canyon Wren  
*Cistothorus* Cabanis, 1851 . . . . . Marsh Wrens  
 [Includes *Telmatodytes*]  
*Cistothorus palustris* (Wilson, 1810) . . . . . Marsh Wren  
 [Formerly included in *Telmatodytes*]  
*Cistothorus platensis* (Latham, 1790) . . . . . Sedge Wren  
*Salpinctes* Cabanis, 1847 . . . . . Rock Wrens  
*Salpinctes obsoletus* (Say, 1823) . . . . . Rock Wren  
*Thryomanes* Sclater, 1862 . . . . . Bewick's Wrens  
*Thryomanes bewickii* (Audubon, 1827) . . . . . Bewick's Wren  
*Thryothorus* Vieillot, 1816 . . . . . Carolina Wrens  
*Thryothorus ludovicianus* (Latham, 1790) . . . . . Carolina Wren  
*Troglodytes* Vieillot, 1808 . . . . . House Wrens  
*Troglodytes aedon* Vieillot, 1808 . . . . . House Wren  
 [Includes *T. brunneicollis*]  
*Troglodytes troglodytes* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Winter Wren
- Family Cinclidae: Dippers  
*Cinclus* Borkhausen, 1797 . . . . . Dippers  
*Cinclus mexicanus* Swainson, 1827 . . . . . American Dipper
- Family Muscicapidae: Old World Flycatchers and Allies  
 Subfamily Sylviinae: Old World Warblers, Kinglets, and Gnatcatchers  
*Acrocephalus* Naumann and Naumann, 1811 . . . . . Reed-Warblers  
<sup>4</sup>*Acrocephalus familiaris* Rothschild, 1892 . . . . . Millerbird  
 [Includes *A. kingi*]  
<sup>3</sup>*Acrocephalus luscini*a (Quoy and Gaimard, 1830) . . . . . Nightingale Reed-Warbler  
 [Includes *A. syrinx*]  
*Cettia* Bonaparte, 1834 . . . . . Bush-Warblers  
 [Includes *Horeites* and *Psamathia*]

- Cettia annae* (Hartlaub and Finsch, 1868) . . . . . Palau Bush-Warbler  
 [Formerly included in *Psamathia*]
- Cettia diphone* (Kittlitz, 1830) . . . . . Japanese Bush-Warbler  
 [Formerly included in *Horeites*; includes *C. cantans*]
- Locustella* Kaup, 1829 . . . . . Grasshopper-Warbler
- Locustella lanceolata* (Temminck, 1840) . . . . . Lanceolated Warbler
- Locustella ochotensis* (Middendorff, 1853) . . . . . Middendorff's Grasshopper-Warbler
- Phylloscopus* Boie, 1826 . . . . . Willow Warblers
- Phylloscopus borealis* (Blasius, 1858) . . . . . Arctic Warbler
- Phylloscopus fuscatus* (Blyth, 1842) . . . . . Dusky Warbler
- Phylloscopus sibilatrix* (Bechstein, 1793) . . . . . Wood Warbler
- Polioptila* Sclater, 1855 . . . . . Gnatcatchers
- Polioptila caerulea* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Blue-gray Gnatcatcher
- Polioptila melanura* (Lawrence, 1857) . . . . . Black-tailed Gnatcatcher  
 [Includes *P. californica*]
- Polioptila nigriceps* Baird, 1864 . . . . . Black-capped Gnatcatcher
- Regulus* Cuvier, 1800 . . . . . Kinglets
- Regulus calendula* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Ruby-crowned Kinglet
- Regulus satrapa* Lichtenstein, 1823 . . . . . Golden-crowned Kinglet
- Subfamily Muscicapinae: Old World Flycatchers
- Ficedula* Brisson, 1760 . . . . . Narcissus Flycatchers
- Ficedula narcissina* (Temminck, 1835) . . . . . Narcissus Flycatcher
- Ficedula parva* (Bechstein, 1794) . . . . . Red-breasted Flycatcher
- Muscicapa* Brisson, 1760 . . . . . Old World Flycatchers
- Muscicapa griseisticta* (Swinhoe, 1861) . . . . . Gray-spotted Flycatcher
- Muscicapa sibirica* (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . . Siberian Flycatcher
- Subfamily Monarchinae: Monarchs and Paradise-Flycatchers
- Chasiempis* Cabanis, 1847 . . . . . 'Elepaio
- Chasiempis sandwichensis* (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . . 'Elepaio
- Clytorhynchus* Elliot, 1870 . . . . . Shrikebills
- Clytorhynchus vitiensis* (Hartlaub, 1866) . . . . . Fiji Shrikebill
- Metabolus* Bonaparte, 1854 . . . . . Truk Monarchs
- Metabolus rugensis* (Hombron and Jacquinet, 1841) . . . . . Truk Monarch
- Monarcha* Vigors and Horsfield, 1827 . . . . . Monarchs
- Monarcha godeffroyi* Hartlaub, 1868 . . . . . Yap Monarch
- <sup>3</sup>*Monarcha takatsukasae* (Yamashina, 1931) . . . . . Tinian Monarch
- Myiagra* Vigors and Horsfield, 1827 . . . . . Broadbills
- Myiagra erythroptera* Hartlaub and Finsch, 1868 . . . . . Palau Broadbill  
 [Formerly included in *M. oceanica*]
- <sup>3</sup>*Myiagra freycineti* Oustalet, 1883 . . . . . Guam Broadbill  
 [Formerly included in *M. oceanica*]
- Myiagra oceanica* (Pucheran, 1853) . . . . . Truk Broadbill
- Myiagra pluto* (Finsch, 1876) . . . . . Pohnpei Broadbill  
 [Formerly included in *M. oceanica*]
- Subfamily Rhipidurinae: Fantails
- Rhipidura* Vigors and Horsfield, 1827 . . . . . Fantails
- <sup>3</sup>*Rhipidura lepida* (Hartlaub and Finsch, 1868) . . . . . Palau Fantail
- Rhipidura rufifrons* (Latham, 1801) . . . . . Rufous-fronted Fantail  
 [Includes *R. kubaryi*]

## Subfamily Pachycephalinae: Whistlers and Pitohuis

<i>Pitohui</i> Lesson, 1830	Morning Birds
<i>Pitohui tenebrosus</i> (Hartlaub and Finsch, 1868)	Palau Morning Bird
Subfamily Turdinae: Thrushes	
<i>Catharus</i> Bonaparte, 1851	Veerys
<i>Catharus fuscescens</i> (Stephens, 1817)	Veery
[Formerly included in <i>Hylocichla</i> ]	
<i>Catharus guttatus</i> (Pallas, 1811)	Hermit Thrush
[Formerly included in <i>Hylocichla</i> ]	
<i>Catharus minimus</i> (Lafresnaye, 1848)	Gray-cheeked Thrush
[Formerly included in <i>Hylocichla</i> ]	
<i>Catharus ustulatus</i> (Nuttall, 1840)	Swainson's Thrush
[Formerly included in <i>Hylocichla</i> ]	
<i>Copsychus</i> Wagler, 1827	Shamas
<sup>2</sup> <i>Copsychus malabaricus</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	White-rumped Shama
<i>Hylocichla</i> Baird, 1864	Wood Thrushes
<i>Hylocichla mustelina</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Wood Thrush
<i>Ixoreus</i> Bonaparte, 1854	Varied Thrushes
<i>Ixoreus naevius</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Varied Thrush
<i>Luscinia</i> Forster, 1817	Rubythroats
[Formerly included in <i>Erithacus</i> ]	
<i>Luscinia calliope</i> (Pallas, 1776)	Siberian Rubythroat
<i>Luscinia svecica</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Bluethroat
<i>Monticola</i> Boie, 1822	Rock-Thrushes
<i>Monticola solitarius</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Blue Rock-Thrush
<i>Myadestes</i> (Swainson, 1838)	Solitaires and Hawaiian Thrushes
[Includes <i>Phaeornis</i> ]	
<i>Myadestes lanaiensis</i> (Wilson, 1891)	Oloma'o
[Formerly included in <i>Phaeornis</i> ; formerly included in <i>M. obscurus</i> ]	
<sup>3</sup> <i>Myadestes myadestinus</i> (Stejneger, 1887)	Kamao
[Formerly included in <i>Phaeornis</i> ; formerly included in <i>M. obscurus</i> ]	
<i>Myadestes oahuensis</i> (Wilson and Evans, 1899)	Amaui
[Formerly included in <i>Phaeornis</i> ; formerly included in <i>M. obscurus</i> ]	
<sup>4</sup> <i>Myadestes obscurus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	'Oma'o
[Formerly included in <i>Phaeornis</i> ]	
<sup>3</sup> <i>Myadestes palmeri</i> (Rothschild, 1893)	Puaiohi
[Formerly included in <i>Phaeornis</i> ]	
<i>Myadestes townsendi</i> (Audubon, 1838)	Townsend's Solitaire
<i>Oenanthe</i> Vieillot, 1816	Wheatears
<i>Oenanthe oenanthe</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Northern Wheatear
<i>Ridgwayia</i> Stejneger, 1883	Aztec Thrushes
<i>Ridgwayia pinicola</i> (Sclater, 1859)	Aztec Thrush
<i>Sialia</i> Swainson, 1827	Bluebirds
<i>Sialia currucoides</i> (Bechstein, 1798)	Mountain Bluebird
<i>Sialia mexicana</i> Swainson, 1832	Western Bluebird
<i>Sialia sialis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Eastern Bluebird
<i>Tarsiger</i> Hodgson, 1845	Bluetails
<i>Tarsiger cyanurus</i> (Pallas, 1773)	Red-flanked Bluetail
<i>Turdus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Robins
<i>Turdus grayi</i> Bonaparte, 1838	Clay-colored Robin
<i>Turdus iliacus</i> Linnaeus, 1766	Redwing
[Formerly <i>T. musicus</i> ]	
<i>Turdus merula</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Blackbird

- Turdus migratorius* Linnaeus, 1766 ..... American Robin  
 [Includes *T. confinis*]
- Turdus naumanni* Temminck, 1820 ..... Dusky Thrush  
 [Includes *T. eunomus*]
- Turdus obscurus* Gmelin, 1789 ..... Eye-browed Thrush
- Turdus pilaris* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Fieldfare
- Turdus plumbeus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Red-legged Thrush
- Turdus rufopalliatus* Lafresnaye, 1840 ..... Rufous-backed Robin
- Subfamily Timaliinae: Babblers**
- Chamaea* Gambel, 1847 ..... Wrentits
- Chamaea fasciata* (Gambel, 1845) ..... Wrentit
- Garrulax* Lesson, 1831 ..... Laughing-Thrushes
- <sup>2</sup>*Garrulax canorus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Melodious Laughing-Thrush
- <sup>2</sup>*Garrulax pectoralis* (Gould, 1836) ..... Greater Necklaced Laughing-Thrush
- Leiothrix* Swainson, 1832 ..... Leiothrixes
- <sup>2</sup>*Leiothrix lutea* (Scopoli, 1786) ..... Red-billed Leiothrix
- Family Mimidae: Mockingbirds and Thrashers**
- Dumetella* S.D.W., 1837 ..... Catbirds
- Dumetella carolinensis* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Gray Catbird
- Margarops* Sclater, 1859 ..... Antillean Thrashers
- Margarops fuscatus* (Vieillot, 1808) ..... Pearly-eyed Thrasher
- Mimus* Boie, 1826 ..... Mockingbirds
- Mimus gundlachii* Cabanis, 1855 ..... Bahaman Mockingbird
- Mimus polyglottos* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Northern Mockingbird
- Oreoscoptes* Baird, 1858 ..... Sage Thrashers
- Oreoscoptes montanus* (Townsend, 1837) ..... Sage Thrasher
- Toxostoma* Wagler, 1831 ..... American Thrashers
- Toxostoma bendirei* (Coues, 1873) ..... Bendire's Thrasher
- Toxostoma curvirostre* (Swainson, 1827) ..... Curve-billed Thrasher
- Toxostoma crissale* Henry, 1858 ..... Crissal Thrasher  
 [Formerly *T. dorsale*]
- Toxostoma lecontei* Lawrence, 1851 ..... Le Conte's Thrasher
- Toxostoma longirostre* (Lafresnaye, 1838) ..... Long-billed Thrasher
- Toxostoma redivivum* (Gambel, 1845) ..... California Thrasher
- Toxostoma rufum* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Brown Thrasher
- Family Prunellidae: Accentors**
- Prunella* Vieillot, 1816 ..... Accentors
- Prunella montanella* (Pallas, 1776) ..... Siberian Accentor
- Family Motacillidae: Wagtails and Pipits**
- Anthus* Bechstein, 1805 ..... Pipits
- Anthus cervinus* (Pallas, 1811) ..... Red-throated Pipit
- Anthus gustavi* Swinhoe, 1863 ..... Pechora Pipit
- Anthus hodgsoni* Richmond, 1907 ..... Olive Tree-Pipit
- Anthus spinoletta* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Water Pipit
- Anthus spragueii* (Audubon, 1844) ..... Sprague's Pipit
- Anthus trivialis* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Brown Tree-Pipit
- Motacilla* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Wagtails
- Motacilla alba* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... White Wagtail
- Motacilla cinerea* Tunstall, 1771 ..... Gray Wagtail
- Motacilla flava* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Yellow Wagtail
- Motacilla lugens* Gloger, 1829 ..... Black-backed Wagtail  
 [Formerly included in *M. alba*]
- Family Bombycillidae: Waxwings**
- Bombycilla* Vieillot, 1808 ..... Waxwings



- Bombycilla cedrorum* Vieillot, 1808 . . . . . Cedar Waxwing  
*Bombycilla garrulus* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Bohemian Waxwing
- Family Ptilonotidae: Silky-Flycatchers  
*Phainopepla* Baird, 1858 . . . . . Phainopeplas  
*Phainopepla nitens* (Swainson, 1837) . . . . . Phainopepla
- Family Artamidae: Wood-Swallows  
*Artamus* Vieillot, 1816 . . . . . Wood-Swallows  
*Artamus leucorhynchus* (Linnaeus, 1771) . . . . . White-breasted Wood-Swallow
- Family Laniidae: Shrikes  
*Lanius* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Shrikes  
*Lanius cristatus* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Brown Shrike  
*Lanius excubitor* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Northern Shrike  
<sup>4</sup>*Lanius ludovicianus* Linnaeus, 1766 . . . . . Loggerhead Shrike
- Family Sturnidae: Starlings  
Subfamily: Sturninae  
*Acridotheres* Vieillot, 1816 . . . . . Crested Mynas  
<sup>2</sup>*Acridotheres cristatellus* (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . . Crested Myna  
<sup>2</sup>*Acridotheres tristis* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Common Myna  
*Aplonis* Gould, 1836 . . . . . Glossy Starlings  
*Aplonis atrifusca* (Peale, 1848) . . . . . Samoan Starling  
*Aplonis corvina* (Kittlitz, 1833) . . . . . Kosrae Mountain Starling  
*Aplonis opaca* (Kittlitz, 1833) . . . . . Micronesian Starling  
<sup>3</sup>*Aplonis pelzelni* Finsch, 1876 . . . . . Pohnpei Mountain Starling  
*Aplonis tabuensis* (Gmelin, 1788) . . . . . Polynesian Starling  
*Gracula* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Hill Mynas  
<sup>2</sup>*Gracula religiosa* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Hill Myna  
*Sturnus* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . Starlings  
*Sturnus cineraceus* Temminck, 1835 . . . . . White-cheeked Starling  
*Sturnus philippensis* (Forster, 1781) . . . . . Chestnut-cheeked Starling  
<sup>2</sup>*Sturnus vulgaris* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . European Starling
- Family Meliphagidae: Honeyeaters  
*Chaetoptila* Sclater, 1871 . . . . . Kioeas  
*Chaetoptila angustipluma* (Peale, 1848) . . . . . Kioea  
*Cleptornis* Oustalet, 1889 . . . . . Golden Honeyeaters  
*Cleptornis marchei* (Oustalet, 1889) . . . . . Golden Honeyeater  
*Foulehaio* Reichenbach, 1852 . . . . . Wattled Honeyeaters  
*Foulehaio carunculata* (Gmelin, 1788) . . . . . Wattled Honeyeater  
*Gymnomyza* Reichenow, 1914 . . . . . Maos  
*Gymnomyza samoensis* (Hombron and Jacquinot, 1841) . . . . . Mao  
*Moho* Lesson, 1831 . . . . . 'O'os  
<sup>1</sup>*Moho apicalis* Gould, 1860 . . . . . Oahu 'O'o  
*Moho bishopi* (Rothschild, 1893) . . . . . Bishop's 'O'o  
<sup>3</sup>*Moho braccatus* Cassin, 1855 . . . . . Kauai 'O'o  
<sup>1</sup>*Moho nobilis* (Merrem, 1786) . . . . . Hawaii 'O'o  
*Myzomela* Vigors and Horsfield, 1827 . . . . . Cardinal Honeyeaters  
*Myzomela cardinalis* (Gmelin, 1788) . . . . . Cardinal Honeyeater  
[Includes *M. rubratra*]
- Family Zosteropidae: White-eyes  
*Rukia* Momiyama, 1922 . . . . . Greater White-eyes  
[Includes *Megazosterops*]  
<sup>3</sup>*Rukia longirostra* (Takatsukasa and Yamashina, 1931) . . . . . Pohnpei Greater White-eye  
[Formerly *R. sanfordi*]

- Rukia oleaginea* (Hartlaub and Finsch, 1872) . . . . . Yap Greater White-eye  
*Rukia palauensis* (Reichenow, 1915) . . . . . Palau Greater White-eye  
 [Formerly included in *Megazosterops*]  
*Rukia ruki* (Hartert, 1897) . . . . . Truk Greater White-eye  
*Zosterops* Vigors and Horsfield, 1826 . . . . . Lesser White-eyes  
*Zosterops cinereus* (Kittlitz, 1832) . . . . . Dusky White-eye  
<sup>4</sup>*Zosterops conspicillatus* (Kittlitz, 1832) . . . . . Bridled White-eye  
*Zosterops japonicus* Temminck and Schlegel, 1847 . . . . . Japanese White-eye
- Family Vireonidae: Vireos  
*Vireo* Vieillot, 1808 . . . . . Vireos  
*Vireo altiloquus* (Vieillot, 1808) . . . . . Black-whiskered Vireo  
*Vireo atricapillus* Woodhouse, 1852 . . . . . Black-capped Vireo  
<sup>4</sup>*Vireo bellii* Audubon, 1844 . . . . . Bell's Vireo  
*Vireo crassirostris* (Bryant, 1859) . . . . . Thick-billed Vireo  
*Vireo flavifrons* Vieillot, 1808 . . . . . Yellow-throated Vireo  
*Vireo gilvus* (Vieillot, 1808) . . . . . Warbling Vireo  
*Vireo griseus* (Boddaert, 1783) . . . . . White-eyed Vireo  
*Vireo huttoni* (Cassin, 1851) . . . . . Hutton's Vireo  
*Vireo latimeri* (Baird, 1866) . . . . . Puerto Rican Vireo  
*Vireo olivaceus* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Red-eyed Vireo  
*Vireo philadelphicus* (Cassin, 1851) . . . . . Philadelphia Vireo  
*Vireo solitarius* (Wilson, 1810) . . . . . Solitary Vireo  
*Vireo vicinior* (Coues, 1866) . . . . . Gray Vireo
- Family Emberizidae: Emberizid Finches and Allies  
 Subfamily Parulinae: Wood-Warblers  
*Basileuterus* Cabanis, 1849 . . . . . Basileuterine Warblers  
*Basileuterus culicivorus* (Deppe, 1830) . . . . . Golden-crowned Warbler  
*Basileuterus rufifrons* (Swainson, 1838) . . . . . Rufous-capped Warbler  
*Cardellina* Bonaparte, 1850 . . . . . Red-faced Warblers  
*Cardellina rubrifrons* (Giraud, 1841) . . . . . Red-faced Warbler  
*Dendroica* (Gray, 1842) . . . . . Northern Warblers  
*Dendroica adelaidae* Baird, 1865 . . . . . Adelaide's Warbler  
*Dendroica angelae* Kepler and Parkes, 1972 . . . . . Elfin Woods Warbler  
*Dendroica caerulescens* (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . . Black-throated Blue Warbler  
*Dendroica castanea* (Wilson, 1810) . . . . . Bay-breasted Warbler  
*Dendroica cerulea* (Wilson, 1810) . . . . . Cerulean Warbler  
*Dendroica chrysoparia* Sclater and Salvin, 1860 . . . . . Golden-cheeked Warbler  
*Dendroica coronata* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Yellow-rumped Warbler  
 [Includes *D. auduboni*]  
*Dendroica discolor* (Vieillot, 1808) . . . . . Prairie Warbler  
*Dendroica dominica* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Yellow-throated Warbler  
*Dendroica fusca* (Müller, 1776) . . . . . Blackburnian Warbler  
*Dendroica graciae* Baird, 1865 . . . . . Grace's Warbler  
<sup>3</sup>*Dendroica kirtlandii* (Baird, 1852) . . . . . Kirtland's Warbler  
*Dendroica magnolia* (Wilson, 1811) . . . . . Magnolia Warbler  
*Dendroica nigrescens* (Townsend, 1837) . . . . . Black-throated Gray Warbler  
*Dendroica occidentalis* (Townsend, 1837) . . . . . Hermit Warbler  
*Dendroica palmarum* (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . . Palm Warbler  
*Dendroica pensylvanica* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Chestnut-sided Warbler  
*Dendroica petechia* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Yellow Warbler  
*Dendroica pinus* (Wilson, 1811) . . . . . Pine Warbler  
*Dendroica striata* (Forster, 1772) . . . . . Blackpoll Warbler

- Dendroica tigrina* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Cape May Warbler  
*Dendroica townsendi* (Townsend, 1837) ..... Townsend's Warbler  
*Dendroica virens* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Black-throated Green Warbler  
*Euthlypis* Cabanis, 1851 ..... Fan-tailed Warblers  
*Euthlypis lachrymosa* (Bonaparte, 1851) ..... Fan-tailed Warbler  
*Geothlypis* Cabanis, 1847 ..... Yellowthroats  
 [Includes *Chamaethlypis*]  
*Geothlypis poliocephala* (Baird, 1865) ..... Gray-crowned Yellowthroat  
 [Formerly included in *Chamaethlypis*]  
*Geothlypis trichas* (Linnaeus, 1776) ..... Common Yellowthroat  
*Helmitheros* Rafinesque, 1819 ..... Worm-eating Warblers  
*Helmitheros vermivorus* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Worm-eating Warbler  
*Icteria* Vieillot, 1808 ..... Chats  
*Icteria virens* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Yellow-breasted Chat  
*Limnothlypis* Stone, 1914 ..... Swainson's Warblers  
*Limnothlypis swainsonii* (Audubon, 1834) ..... Swainson's Warbler  
*Mniotilta* (Vieillot, 1816) ..... Black-and-white Warblers  
*Mniotilta varia* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Black-and-white Warbler  
*Myioborus* Baird, 1865 ..... Painted Redstarts  
*Myioborus miniatus* (Swainson, 1827) ..... Slate-throated Redstart  
*Myioborus pictus* (Swainson, 1829) ..... Painted Redstart  
 [Formerly included in *Setophaga*]  
*Oporornis* Baird, 1858 ..... Mourning Warblers  
*Oporornis agilis* (Wilson, 1812) ..... Connecticut Warbler  
*Oporornis formosus* (Wilson, 1811) ..... Kentucky Warbler  
*Oporornis philadelphia* (Wilson, 1810) ..... Mourning Warbler  
*Oporornis tolmiei* (Townsend, 1839) ..... MacGillivray's Warbler  
*Parula* Bonaparte, 1838 ..... Parulas  
*Parula americana* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Northern Parula  
*Parula pitiayumi* (Vieillot, 1817) ..... Tropic Parula  
 [Includes *P. graysoni*]  
*Peucedramus* Henshaw, 1875 ..... Olive Warblers  
*Peucedramus taeniatus* (Du Bus, 1847) ..... Olive Warbler  
*Protonotaria* Baird, 1858 ..... Prothonotary Warblers  
*Protonotaria citrea* (Boddaert, 1783) ..... Prothonotary Warbler  
*Seiurus* Swainson, 1827 ..... Ovenbirds  
*Seiurus aurocapillus* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Ovenbird  
*Seiurus motacilla* (Vieillot, 1808) ..... Louisiana Waterthrush  
*Seiurus noveboracensis* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Northern Waterthrush  
*Setophaga* Swainson, 1827 ..... Redstarts  
*Setophaga ruticilla* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... American Redstart  
*Vermivora* Swainson, 1827 ..... Vermivoras  
<sup>3</sup>*Vermivora bachmanii* (Audubon, 1833) ..... Bachman's Warbler  
*Vermivora celata* (Say, 1823) ..... Orange-crowned Warbler  
*Vermivora chrysoptera* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Golden-winged Warbler  
*Vermivora crissalis* (Salvin and Godman, 1889) ..... Colima Warbler  
*Vermivora luciae* (Cooper, 1861) ..... Lucy's Warbler  
*Vermivora peregrina* (Wilson, 1811) ..... Tennessee Warbler  
*Vermivora pinus* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Blue-winged Warbler  
*Vermivora ruficapilla* (Wilson, 1811) ..... Nashville Warbler  
*Vermivora virginiae* (Baird, 1860) ..... Virginia's Warbler

- Wilsonia* Bonaparte, 1838 ..... Hooded Warblers  
*Wilsonia canadensis* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Canada Warbler  
*Wilsonia citrina* (Boddaert, 1783) ..... Hooded Warbler  
*Wilsonia pusilla* (Wilson, 1811) ..... Wilson's Warbler
- Subfamily Coerebinae: Bananaquits  
*Coereba* Vieillot, 1808 ..... Bananaquits  
*Coereba flaveola* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Bananaquit  
 [Includes *C. bahamensis*]
- Subfamily Thraupinae: Tanagers  
*Euphonia* Desmarest, 1806 ..... Euphonias  
*Euphonia musica* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Antillean Euphonia  
*Nesospingus* Sclater, 1885 ..... Puerto Rican Tanagers  
*Nesospingus speculariferus* (Lawrence, 1875) ..... Puerto Rican Tanager  
*Piranga* Vieillot, 1808 ..... Northern Tanagers  
*Piranga bidentata* (Swainson, 1827) ..... Flame-colored Tanager  
*Piranga flava* (Vieillot, 1822) ..... Hepatic Tanager  
*Piranga ludoviciana* (Wilson, 1811) ..... Western Tanager  
*Piranga olivacea* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Scarlet Tanager  
*Piranga rubra* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Summer Tanager  
*Spindalis* Jardine and Selby, 1837 ..... Stripe-headed Tanagers  
*Spindalis zena* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Stripe-headed Tanager
- Subfamily Cardinalinae: Cardinal-Grosbeaks  
 [Formerly Richmondeninae]  
*Cardinalis* Bonaparte, 1838 ..... Cardinals  
 [Formerly *Richmondena*; includes *Pyrrhuloxia*]  
*Cardinalis cardinalis* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Northern Cardinal  
 [Formerly included in *Richmondena*]  
*Cardinalis sinuatus* (Bonaparte, 1839) ..... Pyrrhuloxia  
 [Formerly included in *Pyrrhuloxia*]
- Cyanocompsa* Cabanis, 1861 ..... Blue Buntings  
*Cyanocompsa parellina* (Bonaparte, 1850) ..... Blue Bunting  
*Guiraca* Swainson, 1827 ..... Blue Grosbeaks  
*Guiraca caerulea* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Blue Grosbeak  
*Passerina* Vieillot, 1816 ..... Varied Buntings  
*Passerina amoena* (Say, 1823) ..... Lazuli Bunting  
*Passerina ciris* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Painted Bunting  
*Passerina cyanea* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Indigo Bunting  
*Passerina versicolor* (Bonaparte, 1838) ..... Varied Bunting  
*Pheucticus* Reichenbach, 1850 ..... Cardinal-Grosbeaks  
*Pheucticus chrysopheplus* (Vigors, 1832) ..... Yellow Grosbeak  
*Pheucticus ludovicianus* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Rose-breasted Grosbeak  
*Pheucticus melanocephalus* (Swainson, 1827) ..... Black-headed Grosbeak  
*Rhodothraupis* Ridgway, 1898 ..... Crimson-collared Grosbeaks  
*Rhodothraupis celaeno* (Deppe, 1830) ..... Crimson-collared Grosbeak  
*Spiza* Bonaparte, 1824 ..... Dickcissels  
*Spiza americana* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Dickcissel
- Subfamily Emberizinae: American Sparrows and Towhees  
*Aimophila* Swainson, 1837 ..... Aimophila Sparrows  
*Aimophila aestivalis* (Lichtenstein, 1823) ..... Bachman's Sparrow  
*Aimophila botteri* (Sclater, 1858) ..... Botteri's Sparrow  
*Aimophila carpalis* (Coues, 1873) ..... Rufous-winged Sparrow

<i>Aimophila cassinii</i> (Woodhouse, 1852)	Cassin's Sparrow
<i>Aimophila ruficeps</i> (Cassin, 1852)	Rufous-crowned Sparrow
<i>Ammodramus</i> Swainson, 1827	Grassland Sparrows
[Includes <i>Ammospiza</i> ]	
<i>Ammodramus bairdii</i> (Audubon, 1844)	Baird's Sparrow
<i>Ammodramus caudacutus</i> (Gmelin, 1788)	Sharp-tailed Sparrow
[Formerly included in <i>Ammospiza</i> ]	
<i>Ammodramus henslowii</i> (Audubon, 1829)	Henslow's Sparrow
[Formerly included in <i>Passerherbulus</i> ]	
<i>Ammodramus leconteii</i> (Audubon, 1843)	Le Conte's Sparrow
[Formerly <i>Passerherbulus caudacutus</i> ; formerly included in <i>Ammospiza</i> ]	
<sup>4</sup> <i>Ammodramus maritimus</i> (Wilson, 1811)	Seaside Sparrow
[Formerly included in <i>Ammospiza</i> ; includes <i>A. nigrescens</i> and <i>A. mirabilis</i> ]	
<sup>4</sup> <i>Ammodramus savannarum</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Grasshopper Sparrow
<i>Amphispiza</i> Coues, 1874	Desert Sparrows
<sup>4</sup> <i>Amphispiza belli</i> (Cassin, 1850)	Sage Sparrow
<i>Amphispiza bilineata</i> (Cassin, 1850)	Black-throated Sparrow
<i>Amphispiza quinquestriata</i> (Sclater and Salvin, 1868)	Five-striped Sparrow
[Formerly included in <i>Aimophila</i> ]	
<i>Arremonops</i> Ridgway, 1896	Olive Sparrows
<i>Arremonops rufivirgatus</i> (Lawrence, 1851)	Olive Sparrow
<i>Calamospiza</i> Bonaparte, 1838	Lark Buntings
<i>Calamospiza melanocorys</i> (Stejneger, 1885)	Lark Bunting
<i>Calcarius</i> Bechstein, 1803	Longspurs
[Includes <i>Rhynchophanes</i> ]	
<i>Calcarius lapponicus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Lapland Longspur
<i>Calcarius mccownii</i> (Lawrence, 1851)	McCown's Longspur
[Formerly included in <i>Rhynchophanes</i> ]	
<i>Calcarius ornatus</i> (Townsend, 1837)	Chestnut-collared Longspur
<i>Calcarius pictus</i> (Swainson, 1832)	Smith's Longspur
<i>Chondestes</i> Swainson, 1827	Lark Sparrows
<i>Chondestes grammacus</i> (Say, 1823)	Lark Sparrow
<i>Emberiza</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Eurasian Buntings
<i>Emberiza pallasii</i> (Cabanis, 1851)	Pallas' Reed-Bunting
<i>Emberiza pusilla</i> Pallas, 1776	Little Bunting
<i>Emberiza rustica</i> Pallas, 1776	Rustic Bunting
<i>Emberiza schoeniclus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common Reed-Bunting
<i>Emberiza variabilis</i> Temminck, 1835	Gray Bunting
<i>Junco</i> Wagler, 1831	Juncos
<i>Junco hyemalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dark-eyed Junco
[Includes <i>J. aikeni</i> , <i>J. oreganus</i> , <i>J. insularis</i> , and <i>J. caniceps</i> ]	
<i>Junco phaeonotus</i> Wagler, 1831	Yellow-eyed Junco
[Includes <i>J. bairdi</i> ]	
<i>Loxigilla</i> Lesson, 1831	Antillean Bullfinches
<sup>2</sup> <i>Loxigilla noctis</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Lesser Antillean Bullfinch
<i>Loxigilla portoricensis</i> (Daudin, 1800)	Puerto Rican Bullfinch
<i>Melospiza</i> Baird, 1858	Song Sparrows
<i>Melospiza georgiana</i> (Latham, 1790)	Swamp Sparrow
<i>Melospiza lincolni</i> (Audubon, 1834)	Lincoln's Sparrow
<i>Melospiza melodia</i> (Wilson, 1810)	Song Sparrow
<i>Paroaria</i> Bonaparte, 1831	Neotropical Cardinals

<sup>2</sup> <i>Paroaria capitata</i> (d'Orbigny and Lafresnaye, 1837)	Yellow-billed Cardinal
<sup>2</sup> <i>Paroaria coronata</i> (Miller, 1776)	Red-crested Cardinal
<i>Passerculus</i> Bonaparte, 1838	Savannah Sparrows
<i>Passerculus sandwichensis</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Savannah Sparrow
[Includes <i>P. princeps</i> ]	
<i>Passerella</i> Swainson, 1837	Fox Sparrows
<i>Passerella iliaca</i> (Merrem, 1786)	Fox Sparrow
<i>Pipilo</i> Vieillot, 1816	Towhees
[Includes <i>Chlorura</i> ]	
<i>Pipilo aberti</i> Baird, 1852	Abert's Towhee
<i>Pipilo chlorurus</i> (Audubon, 1839)	Green-tailed Towhee
[Formerly included in <i>Chlorura</i> ]	
<i>Pipilo erythrophthalmus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Rufous-sided Towhee
<i>Pipilo fuscus</i> Swainson, 1827	Brown Towhee
<i>Plectrophenax</i> Stejneger, 1882	Snow Buntings
<i>Plectrophenax hyperboreus</i> (Ridgway, 1884)	McKay's Bunting
<i>Plectrophenax nivalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Snow Bunting
<i>Poocetes</i> Baird, 1858	Vesper Sparrows
<i>Poocetes gramineus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Vesper Sparrow
<i>Sicalis</i> Boie, 1828	Saffron Finches
<sup>2</sup> <i>Sicalis flaveola</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Saffron Finch
<i>Spizella</i> Bonaparte, 1831	Chipping Sparrows
<i>Spizella arborea</i> (Wilson, 1810)	American Tree Sparrow
<i>Spizella atrogularis</i> (Cabanis, 1851)	Black-chinned Sparrow
<i>Spizella breweri</i> Cassin, 1856	Brewer's Sparrow
<i>Spizella pallida</i> (Swainson, 1832)	Clay-colored Sparrow
<i>Spizella passerina</i> (Bechstein, 1798)	Chipping Sparrow
<i>Spizella pusilla</i> (Wilson, 1810)	Field Sparrow
<i>Spizella wortheni</i> Ridgway, 1884	Worthen's Sparrow
<i>Sporophila</i> Cabanis, 1844	Seedeaters
<i>Sporophila torqueola</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	White-collared Seedeater
<i>Tiaris</i> Swainson, 1827	Grassquits
<i>Tiaris bicolor</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Black-faced Grassquit
<i>Tiaris olivacea</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Yellow-faced Grassquit
<i>Zonotrichia</i> Swainson, 1832	Crowned Sparrows
<i>Zonotrichia albicollis</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	White-throated Sparrow
<i>Zonotrichia atricapilla</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Golden-crowned Sparrow
<i>Zonotrichia leucophrys</i> (Forster, 1772)	White-crowned Sparrow
<i>Zonotrichia querula</i> (Nuttall, 1840)	Harris' Sparrow
Subfamily Icterinae: American Blackbirds and Orioles	
<i>Agelaius</i> Vieillot, 1816	Red-winged Blackbirds
<i>Agelaius humeralis</i> (Vigors, 1827)	Tawny-shouldered Blackbird
<i>Agelaius phoeniceus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Red-winged Blackbird
<i>Agelaius tricolor</i> (Audubon, 1837)	Tricolored Blackbird
<sup>3</sup> <i>Agelaius xanthomus</i> (Sclater, 1862)	Yellow-shouldered Blackbird
<i>Dolichonyx</i> Swainson, 1827	Bobolinks
<i>Dolichonyx oryzivorus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Bobolink
<i>Euphagus</i> Cassin, 1867	American Blackbirds
<i>Euphagus carolinus</i> (Müller, 1776)	Rusty Blackbird
<i>Euphagus cyanocephalus</i> (Wagler, 1829)	Brewer's Blackbird
<i>Icterus</i> Brisson, 1760	American Orioles

- Icterus cucullatus* Swainson, 1827 ..... Hooded Oriole  
*Icterus dominicensis* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Black-cowled Oriole  
*Icterus galbula* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Northern Oriole  
 [Includes *I. bullockii*]  
*Icterus graduacauda* Lesson, 1839 ..... Audubon's Oriole  
*Icterus gularis* (Wagler, 1829) ..... Altamira Oriole  
<sup>2</sup>*Icterus icterus* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Troupial  
*Icterus parisorum* Bonaparte, 1838 ..... Scott's Oriole  
<sup>2</sup>*Icterus pectoralis* (Wagler, 1829) ..... Spot-breasted Oriole  
*Icterus pustulatus* (Wagler, 1829) ..... Streak-backed Oriole  
*Icterus spurius* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Orchard Oriole  
*Icterus wagleri* Sclater, 1857 ..... Black-vented Oriole  
*Molothrus* Swainson, 1832 ..... Cowbirds  
 [Includes *Tangavius*]  
*Molothrus aeneus* (Wagler, 1829) ..... Bronzed Cowbird  
 [Formerly included in *Tangavius*]  
*Molothrus ater* (Boddaert, 1783) ..... Brown-headed Cowbird  
*Molothrus bonariensis* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Shiny Cowbird  
*Quiscalus* Vieillot, 1816 ..... Grackles  
 [Includes *Cassidix*]  
*Quiscalus major* (Vieillot, 1819) ..... Boat-tailed Grackle  
 [Formerly included in *Cassidix*; formerly included in *Q. mexicanus*]  
*Quiscalus mexicanus* (Gmelin, 1788) ..... Great-tailed Grackle  
 [Formerly included in *Cassidix*]  
*Quiscalus niger* (Boddaert, 1783) ..... Greater Antillean Grackle  
*Quiscalus quiscula* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Common Grackle  
*Sturnella* Vieillot, 1816 ..... Meadowlarks  
*Sturnella magna* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Eastern Meadowlark  
*Sturnella neglecta* Audubon, 1844 ..... Western Meadowlark  
*Xanthocephalus* Bonaparte, 1850 ..... Yellow-headed Blackbirds  
*Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus* (Bonaparte, 1826) ..... Yellow-headed Blackbird  
 Family Fringillidae: Old World Finches and Allies  
 Subfamily Fringillinae: Chaffinches and Bramblings  
*Fringilla* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Chaffinches and Bramblings  
*Fringilla coelebs* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Common Chaffinch  
*Fringilla montifringilla* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Brambling  
 Subfamily Carduelinae: Cardueline Finches  
*Carduelis* Brisson, 1760 ..... Goldfinches  
 [Includes *Acanthis* and *Spinus*]  
<sup>2</sup>*Carduelis carduelis* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Eurasian Goldfinch  
<sup>2</sup>*Carduelis cucullata* Swainson, 1820 ..... Red Siskin  
*Carduelis flammea* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Common Redpoll  
 [Formerly included in *Acanthis*]  
*Carduelis hornemanni* (Holböll, 1843) ..... Hoary Redpoll  
 [Formerly included in *Acanthis*]  
*Carduelis lawrencei* Cassin, 1852 ..... Lawrence's Goldfinch  
 [Formerly included in *Spinus*]  
*Carduelis pinus* (Wilson, 1810) ..... Pine Siskin  
 [Formerly included in *Spinus*]  
*Carduelis psaltria* (Say, 1823) ..... Lesser Goldfinch  
 [Formerly included in *Spinus*]

- Carduelis sinica* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Oriental Greenfinch  
*Carduelis tristis* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... American Goldfinch  
 [Formerly included in *Spinus*]
- Carpodacus* Kaup, 1829 ..... Purple Finches  
*Carpodacus cassinii* Baird, 1854 ..... Cassin's Finch  
*Carpodacus erythrinus* (Pallas, 1770) ..... Common Rosefinch  
*Carpodacus mexicanus* (Müller, 1776) ..... House Finch  
 [Includes *C. mcgregori* and *C. amplus*]  
*Carpodacus purpureus* (Gmelin, 1789) ..... Purple Finch
- Coccothraustes* Brisson, 1760 ..... Hawfinches  
 [Includes *Hesperiphona*]  
*Coccothraustes coccothraustes* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Hawfinch  
*Coccothraustes vespertinus* (Cooper, 1825) ..... Evening Grosbeak  
 [Formerly included in *Hesperiphona*]
- Leucosticte* Swainson, 1832 ..... Rosy Finches  
*Leucosticte arctoa* (Pallas, 1811) ..... Rosy Finch  
 [Includes *L. tephrocotis*, *L. atrata*, and *L. australis*]
- Loxia* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Crossbills  
*Loxia curvirostra* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Red Crossbill  
*Loxia leucoptera* Gmelin, 1789 ..... White-winged Crossbill
- Pinicola* Vieillot, 1808 ..... Pine Grosbeaks  
*Pinicola enucleator* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Pine Grosbeak
- Pyrrhula* Brisson, 1760 ..... Eurasian Bullfinches  
*Pyrrhula pyrrhula* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Eurasian Bullfinch
- Serinus* Koch, 1816 ..... Canaries  
<sup>2</sup>*Serinus canaria* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Common Canary  
<sup>2</sup>*Serinus mozambicus* (Müller, 1776) ..... Yellow-fronted Canary
- Subfamily Drepanidinae: Hawaiian Honeycreepers
- Chloridops* Wilson, 1888 ..... Kona Finches  
<sup>1</sup>*Chloridops kona* Wilson, 1888 ..... Kona Grosbeak
- Ciridops* Newton, 1892 ..... Ciridopses  
<sup>1</sup>*Ciridops anna* (Dole, 1879) ..... Ula-ai-hawane
- Drepanis* Temminck, 1820 ..... Mamos  
<sup>1</sup>*Drepanis funerea* (Newton, 1893) ..... Black Mamo  
<sup>1</sup>*Drepanis pacifica* (Gmelin, 1788) ..... Hawaii Mamo
- Hemignathus* Lichtenstein, 1839 ..... 'Amakihis  
 [Includes *Heterorhynchus* and *Viridonia*]  
<sup>3</sup>*Hemignathus lucidus* Lichtenstein, 1839 ..... Nukupu'u  
<sup>3</sup>*Hemignathus munroi* Pratt, 1979 ..... 'Akiapola'au  
 [Formerly *H. wilsoni*]
- <sup>1</sup>*Hemignathus obscurus* (Gmelin, 1788) ..... Hawaiian 'Akialoa  
*Hemignathus parvus* (Stejneger, 1887) ..... 'Anianiau  
<sup>3</sup>*Hemignathus procerus* Cabanis, 1889 ..... Kauai 'Akialoa  
<sup>1</sup>*Hemignathus sagittirostris* (Rothschild, 1892) ..... Greater 'Amakihi  
*Hemignathus virens* (Gmelin, 1788) ..... Common 'Amakihi  
 [Includes *H. stejnegeri*]
- Himatione* Cabanis, 1851 ..... 'Apapanes  
*Himatione sanguinea* (Gmelin, 1788) ..... 'Apapane
- Loxioides* Oustalet, 1877 ..... Palilas  
<sup>3</sup>*Loxioides bailleui* (Oustalet, 1877) ..... Palila
- Loxops* Cabanis, 1847 ..... 'Akepas



<sup>3</sup> <i>Loxops coccineus</i> (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . .	'Akepa
[Includes <i>L. caeruleirostris</i> ]	
<i>Melamprosops</i> Casey and Jacobi, 1974 . . . . .	Po'o-ulis
<sup>3</sup> <i>Melamprosops phaeosoma</i> Casey and Jacobi, 1974 . . . . .	Po'o-uli
<i>Oreomystis</i> Stejneger, 1903 . . . . .	Oreomystine Creepers
<i>Oreomystis bairdi</i> (Stejneger, 1887) . . . . .	Kauai Creeper
[Formerly included in <i>Paroreomyza</i> ]	
<sup>3</sup> <i>Oreomystis mana</i> (Wilson, 1891) . . . . .	Hawaii Creeper
<i>Palmeria</i> Rothschild, 1893 . . . . .	Crested Honeycreepers
<sup>3</sup> <i>Palmeria dolei</i> (Wilson, 1891) . . . . .	Crested Honeycreeper
<i>Paroreomyza</i> Perkins, 1901 . . . . .	Paroreomyzine Creepers
<sup>3</sup> <i>Paroreomyza maculata</i> (Cabanis, 1851) . . . . .	Oahu Creeper
<sup>3</sup> <i>Paroreomyza flammea</i> (Wilson, 1890) . . . . .	Molokai Creeper
<i>Paroreomyza montana</i> (Wilson, 1890) . . . . .	Maui Creeper
[Includes <i>P. newtoni</i> ]	
<i>Pseudonestor</i> Rothschild, 1893 . . . . .	Pseudonestors
<sup>3</sup> <i>Pseudonestor xanthophrys</i> Rothschild, 1893 . . . . .	Maui Parrotbill
<i>Psittirostra</i> Temminck, 1820 . . . . .	'O'us
<sup>3</sup> <i>Psittirostra psittacea</i> (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . .	'O'u
<i>Rhodacanthis</i> Rothschild, 1892 . . . . .	Koa-Finches
<sup>1</sup> <i>Rhodacanthis flaviceps</i> Rothschild, 1892 . . . . .	Lesser Koa-Finch
<sup>1</sup> <i>Rhodacanthis palmeri</i> Rothschild, 1892 . . . . .	Greater Koa-Finch
<i>Telespyza</i> Wilson, 1890 . . . . .	Laysan Finches
<sup>3</sup> <i>Telespyza cantans</i> Wilson, 1890 . . . . .	Laysan Finch
<sup>3</sup> <i>Telespyza ultima</i> Bryan, 1917 . . . . .	Nihoa Finch
<i>Vestiaria</i> Jarocki, 1821 . . . . .	'I'iwis
<i>Vestiaria coccinea</i> (Forster, 1780) . . . . .	'I'wi
Family Passeridae: Old World Sparrows	
<i>Passer</i> Brisson, 1760 . . . . .	Old World Sparrows
<sup>2</sup> <i>Passer domesticus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . .	House Sparrow
<sup>2</sup> <i>Passer montanus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . .	Eurasian Tree Sparrow
Family Ploceidae: Weavers and Bishops	
<i>Euplectes</i> Swainson, 1829 . . . . .	Bishops
<sup>2</sup> <i>Euplectes afer</i> (Gmelin, 1789) . . . . .	Yellow-crowned Bishop
<sup>2</sup> <i>Euplectes orix</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . .	Red Bishop
Family Estrildidae: Waxbills and Allies	
Subfamily Estrildinae: Waxbills and Mannikins	
<i>Amandava</i> Blyth, 1836 . . . . .	Avadavats
<sup>2</sup> <i>Amandava amandava</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . .	Red Avadavat
<i>Erythrura</i> Swainson, 1837 . . . . .	Parrot-Finches
<i>Erythrura trichroa</i> (Kittlitz, 1835) . . . . .	Blue-faced Parrot-Finch
<i>Estrilda</i> Swainson, 1827 . . . . .	Waxbills
<sup>2</sup> <i>Estrilda astrild</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . .	Common Waxbill
<sup>2</sup> <i>Estrilda caerulescens</i> (Vieillot, 1817) . . . . .	Lavender Waxbill
<sup>2</sup> <i>Estrilda melpoda</i> (Vieillot, 1817) . . . . .	Orange-cheeked Waxbill
<sup>2</sup> <i>Estrilda troglodytes</i> (Lichtenstein, 1823) . . . . .	Black-rumped Waxbill
<i>Lonchura</i> Sykes, 1832 . . . . .	Mannikins
<sup>2</sup> <i>Lonchura cucullata</i> (Swainson, 1837) . . . . .	Bronze Mannikin
<sup>2</sup> <i>Lonchura hunsteini</i> (Finsch, 1886) . . . . .	Black-breasted Mannikin
<sup>2</sup> <i>Lonchura malabarica</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) . . . . .	Warbling Silverbill
<sup>2</sup> <i>Lonchura malacca</i> (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . .	Chestnut Mannikin

<sup>2</sup> <i>Lonchura punctulata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) .....	Nutmeg Mannikin
<i>Padda</i> Reichenbach, 1850 .....	Java Sparrows
<sup>2</sup> <i>Padda oryzivora</i> (Linnaeus, 1758) .....	Java Sparrow
<i>Uraeginthus</i> Cabanis, 1851 .....	Cordonbleus
<sup>2</sup> <i>Uraeginthus bengalus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766) .....	Red-cheeked Cordonbleu
Subfamily Viduinae: Indigo-birds and Whydahs	
<i>Vidua</i> Cuvier, 1817 .....	Whydhas
<sup>2</sup> <i>Vidua macroura</i> (Pallas, 1764) .....	Pin-tailed Whydah

---

# Mammals

Most of the checklist of mammals was extracted from *Mammal Species of the World: A Taxonomic and Geographic Reference*, compiled and edited by J. H. Honacki, K. E. Kinman, and J. W. Koepfli; R. S. Hoffmann, Coordinator; and released 1 April 1982 by the Association of Systematics Collections and Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas. A major exception is the higher classification of rodents. Rodent suborders, families, and subfamilies are based on *Orders and Families of Recent Mammals of the World*, compiled and edited by S. Anderson and J. K. Jones, Jr., and published in 1984 by John Wiley & Sons, New York. The authority for most of the mammalian vernacular names is the *Revised Checklist of North American Mammals North of Mexico, 1982*, by J. K. Jones, Jr., D. C. Carter, H. H. Genoways, R. S. Hoffmann, and D. W. Rice (Occasional Papers of the Museum, Texas Tech University, 80:1-22, 1982). The final revision of the checklist, containing 467 species names, was prepared by Alfred L. Gardner of the National Ecology Center of the Fish and Wildlife Service.

## Class Mammalia: Mammals

### Order Marsupialia: Marsupials

#### Family Didelphidae: Opossums

- Didelphis* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Large American opossums  
*Didelphis virginiana* Kerr, 1792 ..... Virginia opossum

#### <sup>2</sup>Family Macropodidae: Kangaroos and wallabies

- <sup>2</sup>*Petrogale* Gray, 1837 ..... Rock wallabies  
<sup>2</sup>*Petrogale penicillata* (Gray, 1827) ..... Brush-tailed rock wallaby

### Order Edentata: Edentates

#### Family Dasypodidae: Armadillos

- Dasypus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Long-nosed armadillos  
*Dasypus novemcinctus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Nine-banded armadillo

### Order Insectivora: Insectivores

#### Family Soricidae: Shrews

- Blarina* Gray, 1838 ..... American short-tailed shrews  
*Blarina brevicauda* (Say, 1823) ..... Northern short-tailed shrew  
 [Includes *B. telmalestes*]  
*Blarina carolinensis* (Bachman, 1837) ..... Southern short-tailed shrew  
*Blarina hylophaga* Elliot, 1899 ..... Elliot's short-tailed shrew  
*Cryptotis* Pomel, 1848 ..... Small-eared shrews  
*Cryptotis parva* (Say, 1823) ..... Least shrew  
 [Includes *C. celatus*, *C. micrura*, *C. olivacea*, and *C. pergracilis*]  
*Notiosorex* Coues, 1877 ..... Desert shrews  
*Notiosorex crawfordi* (Coues, 1877) ..... Desert shrew  
*Sorex* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Red-toothed shrews  
 [Includes *Microsorex*]

- Sorex alaskanus* Merriam, 1900 ..... Glacier Bay water shrew  
*Sorex arcticus* Kerr, 1792 ..... Arctic shrew  
*Sorex arizonae* Diersing and Hoffmeister, 1977 ..... Arizona shrew  
*Sorex bendirii* (Merriam, 1884) ..... Pacific marsh shrew  
*Sorex cinereus* Kerr, 1792 ..... Masked shrew  
*Sorex dispar* Batchelder, 1911 ..... Long-tailed shrew  
*Sorex fontinalis* Hollister, 1911 ..... Eastern shrew  
*Sorex fumeus* Miller, 1895 ..... Smokey shrew  
*Sorex gaspensis* Anthony and Goodwin, 1924 ..... Gaspé shrew  
*Sorex haydeni* Baird, 1858 ..... Hayden's shrew  
*Sorex hoyi* Baird, 1858 ..... Pygmy shrew  
 [Formerly included in *Microsorex*; includes *S. thompsoni*]  
*Sorex hydrodromus* Dobson, 1889 ..... Pribilof Island shrew  
 [Includes *S. pribilofensis*]  
*Sorex jacksoni* Hall and Gilmore, 1932 ..... St. Lawrence Island shrew  
<sup>4</sup>*Sorex longirostris* Bachman, 1837 ..... Southeastern shrew  
*Sorex lyelli* Merriam, 1902 ..... Mt. Lyell shrew  
*Sorex merriami* Dobson, 1890 ..... Merriam's shrew  
*Sorex monticolus* Merriam, 1890 ..... Montane shrew  
 [Includes *S. obscurus*]  
*Sorex nanus* Merriam, 1895 ..... Dwarf shrew  
*Sorex ornatus* Merriam, 1895 ..... Ornate shrew  
 [Includes *S. willetti* and *S. sinuosus*]  
*Sorex pacificus* Coues, 1877 ..... Pacific shrew  
*Sorex palustris* Richardson, 1828 ..... Northern water shrew  
*Sorex preblei* Jackson, 1922 ..... Preble's shrew  
*Sorex tenellus* Merriam, 1895 ..... Inyo shrew  
*Sorex trowbridgii* Baird, 1858 ..... Trowbridge's shrew  
*Sorex tundrensis* Merriam, 1900 ..... Tundra shrew  
*Sorex vagrans* Baird, 1858 ..... Vagrant shrew  
 [Includes *S. trigonirostris*]  
*Suncus* Ehrenberg, 1832 ..... White-toothed shrews  
*Suncus murinus* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... House shrew  
 Family Talpidae: Moles, desmans, and shrew-moles  
*Condylura* Illiger, 1811 ..... Star-nosed moles  
*Condylura cristata* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Star-nosed mole  
*Neurotrichus* Günther, 1880 ..... American shrew-moles  
*Neurotrichus gibbsii* (Baird, 1858) ..... Shrew-mole  
*Parascalops* True, 1894 ..... Hairy-tailed moles  
*Parascalops breweri* (Bachman, 1842) ..... Hairy-tailed mole  
*Scalopus* E. Geoffroy, 1803 ..... Eastern moles  
*Scalopus aquaticus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Eastern mole  
 [Includes *S. inflatus* and *S. montanus*]  
*Scapanus* Pomel, 1848 ..... Western moles  
*Scapanus latimanus* (Bachman, 1842) ..... Broad-footed mole  
*Scapanus orarius* True, 1896 ..... Coast mole  
*Scapanus townsendii* (Bachman, 1839) ..... Townsend's mole

## Order Chiroptera: Bats

Family Pteropodidae: Flying foxes and Old World fruit bats

- Notopterus* Gray, 1859 ..... Long-tailed fruit bats

- Notopteris macdonaldi* Gray, 1859 ..... Long-tailed fruit bat
- Pteropus* Erxleben, 1777 ..... Flying foxes
- Pteropus admiralitatum* Thomas, 1894 ..... Admiralty flying fox  
[Includes *P. colonus*, *P. goweri*, and *P. solomonis*]
- Pteropus insularis* Hombron and Jacquinot, 1842 ..... Truk flying fox
- <sup>4</sup>*Pteropus mariannus* Desmarest, 1822 ..... Mariana flying fox  
[Includes *P. lochooensis*, *P. pelewensis*, *P. ualanus*, and *P. yapensis*]
- Pteropus molossinus* Temminck, 1853 ..... Ponape flying fox
- Pteropus phaeocephalus* Thomas, 1882 ..... Mortlock fruit bat
- Pteropus pilosus* Andersen, 1908 ..... Palau flying fox
- Pteropus samoensis* Peale, 1848 ..... Samoa flying fox  
[Includes *P. nawaiensis*]
- <sup>3</sup>*Pteropus tokudae* Tate, 1934 ..... Tokuda's flying fox
- Family Emballonuridae: Sac-winged and sheath-tailed bats
- Emballonura* Temminck, 1838 ..... Sheath-tailed bats
- Emballonura semicaudata* (Peale, 1848) ..... Mariana sheath-tailed bat
- Emballonura sulcata* Miller, 1911 ..... Caroline sheath-tailed bat
- Family Noctilionidae: Bulldog bats
- Noctilio* Linnaeus, 1766 ..... Bulldog bats
- Noctilio leporinus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Greater bulldog bat
- Family Mormoopidae: Moustached, naked-backed, and ghost-faced bats
- Mormoops* Leach, 1821 ..... Ghost-faced bats
- Mormoops blainvillei* Leach, 1821 ..... Blainville's ghost-faced bat
- Mormoops megalophylla* (Peters, 1864) ..... Peter's ghost-faced bat
- Pteronotus* Gray, 1838 ..... Moustached and naked-backed bats  
[Includes *Chilonycteris*]
- Pteronotus quadridens* Gundlach, 1840 ..... Sooty moustached bat  
[Includes *P. fuliginosus*]
- Pteronotus parnellii* (Gray, 1843) ..... Parnells' moustached bat
- Family Phyllostomidae: New World leaf-nosed bats  
[Includes Desmodontidae]
- Artibeus* Leach, 1821 ..... Fruit-eating bats  
[Includes *Enchisthenes*]
- Artibeus hartii* Thomas, 1892 ..... Hart's fruit-eating bat  
[Formerly included in *Enchisthenes*]
- Artibeus jamaicensis* Leach, 1821 ..... Jamaican fruit-eating bat
- Brachyphylla* Gray, 1834 ..... Antillean fruit-eating bats
- Brachyphylla cavernarum* Gray, 1834 ..... Antillean fruit-eating bat
- Choeronycteris* Tschudi, 1844 ..... Long-tongued bats
- Choeronycteris mexicana* Tschudi, 1844 ..... Long-tongued bat
- Diphylla* Spix, 1823 ..... Hairy-legged vampire bats
- Diphylla ecaudata* Spix, 1823 ..... Hairy-legged vampire bat
- Erophylla* Miller, 1906 ..... Brown flower bats
- Erophylla sezekorni* (Gundlach, 1861) ..... Buffy flower bat  
[Includes *E. bombifrons*]
- Leptonycteris* Lydekker, 1891 ..... Mexican long-nosed bats
- Leptonycteris nivalis* (Saussure, 1860) ..... Mexican long-nosed bat  
[Includes *L. yerbabuena*]
- Leptonycteris sanborni* Hoffmeister, 1957 ..... Sanborn's long-nosed bat
- Macrotus* Gray, 1843 ..... Leaf-nosed bats
- Macrotus californicus* Baird, 1858 ..... California leaf-nosed bat  
[Formerly included in *M. waterhousii*]

- Monophyllus* Leach, 1821 ..... Antillean long-tongued bats  
*Monophyllus plethodon* Miller, 1900 ..... Insular long-tongued bat  
*Monophyllus redmani* Leach, 1821 ..... Puerto Rican long-tongued bat  
 [Includes *M. portoricensis*]  
*Stenoderma* E. Geoffroy, 1818 ..... Red fruit-eating bats  
*Stenoderma rufum* Desmarest, 1820 ..... Red fig-eating bat
- Family Vespertilionidae: Vespertilionid bats
- Antrozous* H. Allen, 1862 ..... Pallid bats  
*Antrozous pallidus* (Le Conte, 1856) ..... Pallid bat  
 [Includes *A. bunkerii*]  
*Eptesicus* Rafinesque, 1820 ..... Big brown bats  
*Eptesicus fuscus* (Palisot de Beauvois, 1796) ..... Big brown bat  
*Euderma* H. Allen, 1892 ..... Spotted bats  
*Euderma maculatum* (J. A. Allen, 1891) ..... Spotted bat  
*Idionycteris* Anthony, 1923 ..... Allen's big-eared bats  
*Idionycteris phyllotis* G. M. Allen, 1916 ..... Allen's big-eared bat  
 [Formerly included in *Plecotus*]  
*Lasionycteris* Peters, 1866 ..... Silver-haired bats  
*Lasionycteris noctivagans* (Le Conte, 1831) ..... Silver-haired bat  
*Lasiurus* Gray, 1831 ..... Hairy-tailed bats  
 [Includes *Dasypterus*]  
*Lasiurus borealis* (Müller, 1776) ..... Red bat  
 [Includes *L. minor*]  
<sup>4</sup>*Lasiurus cinereus* (Palisot de Beauvois, 1796) ..... Hoary bat  
*Lasiurus ega* (Gervais, 1856) ..... Southern yellow bat  
*Lasiurus intermedius* H. Allen, 1862 ..... Northern yellow bat  
 [Includes *L. floridanus*]  
*Lasiurus seminolus* (Rhoads, 1895) ..... Seminole bat
- Myotis* Kaup, 1829 ..... Mouse-eared bats  
*Myotis auriculus* Baker and Stains, 1955 ..... Southwestern myotis  
*Myotis austroriparius* (Rhoads, 1897) ..... Southeastern myotis  
*Myotis californicus* (Audubon and Bachman, 1842) ..... California myotis  
*Myotis ciliolabrum* (Merriam, 1886) ..... Western small-footed bat  
 [Formerly included in *M. leibii*]  
*Myotis evotis* (H. Allen, 1864) ..... Long-eared myotis  
*Myotis fortidens* Miller and G. M. Allen, 1928 ..... Cinnamon myotis  
<sup>3</sup>*Myotis grisescens* A. H. Howell, 1909 ..... Gray bat  
*Myotis insularum* (Dobson, 1878) ..... Insular myotis  
*Myotis keenii* (Merriam, 1895) ..... Keen's myotis  
*Myotis leibii* (Audubon and Bachman, 1842) ..... Small-footed myotis  
 [Includes *M. subulatus*]  
*Myotis lucifugus* (Le Conte, 1831) ..... Little brown bat  
 [Includes *M. occultus*]  
*Myotis septentrionalis* (Troussart, 1897) ..... Northern long-eared bat  
 [Formerly included in *M. keenii*]  
<sup>3</sup>*Myotis sodalis* Miller and G. M. Allen, 1928 ..... Indiana bat  
*Myotis thysanodes* Miller, 1897 ..... Fringed myotis  
*Myotis velifer* (J. A. Allen, 1890) ..... Cave myotis  
*Myotis volans* (H. Allen, 1866) ..... Long-legged myotis  
*Myotis yumanensis* (H. Allen, 1864) ..... Yuma myotis
- Nycticeius* Rafinesque, 1819 ..... Evening bats  
*Nycticeius humeralis* Rafinesque, 1818 ..... Evening bat

<i>Pipistrellus</i> Kaup, 1829	Pipistrelles
<i>Pipistrellus hesperus</i> (H. Allen, 1864)	Western pipistrelle
<i>Pipistrellus subflavus</i> (F. Cuvier, 1832)	Eastern pipistrelle
<i>Plecotus</i> E. Geoffroy, 1818	Big-eared bats
<i>Plecotus rafinesquii</i> Lesson, 1827	Rafinesque's big-eared bat
[Formerly included in <i>Corynorhinus</i> ]	
<sup>4</sup> <i>Plecotus townsendii</i> Cooper, 1837	Townsend's big-eared bat
[Formerly included in <i>Corynorhinus</i> ]	
Family Molossidae: Free-tailed bats	
<i>Eumops</i> Miller, 1906	Mastiff-bats
<i>Eumops glaucinus</i> (Wagner, 1843)	Wagner's mastiff-bat
<i>Eumops perotis</i> (Schinz, 1821)	Western mastiff-bat
<i>Eumops underwoodi</i> Goodwin, 1940	Underwood's mastiff-bat
<i>Molossus</i> E. Geoffroy, 1805	Velvety free-tailed bats
<i>Molossus molossus</i> (Pallas, 1766)	Pallas' free-tailed bat
[Includes <i>M. fortis</i> ]	
<i>Nyctinomops</i> Miller, 1902	Free-tailed bats
[Formerly included in <i>Tadarida</i> ]	
<i>Nyctinomops femorosaccus</i> (Merriam, 1889)	Pocketed free-tailed bat
<i>Nyctinomops macrotis</i> (Gray, 1839)	Big free-tailed bat
<i>Tadarida</i> Rafinesque, 1814	Guano bats
<i>Tadarida brasiliensis</i> (I. Geoffroy, 1824)	Brazilian free-tailed bat

## Order Primates: Primates

<sup>2</sup> Family Cebidae: New World monkeys	
<sup>2</sup> <i>Saimiri</i> Voigt, 1831	Squirrel-monkeys
<sup>2</sup> <i>Saimiri sciureus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Common squirrel monkey
<sup>2</sup> Family Cercopithecidae: Old World monkeys	
<sup>2</sup> <i>Macaca</i> Lacepède, 1799	Macaques
<sup>2</sup> <i>Macaca fascicularis</i> (Raffles, 1821)	Crab-eating macaque
<sup>2</sup> <i>Macaca mulatta</i> (Zimmermann, 1780)	Rhesus macaque
Family Hominidae: Man-like primates	
<i>Homo</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Hominoids
<i>Homo sapiens</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Man

## Order Carnivora: Carnivores

Family Canidae: Dogs, wolves, coyotes, jackals, and foxes	
<i>Alopex</i> Kaup, 1829	Arctic foxes
<i>Alopex lagopus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Arctic fox
<i>Canis</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Dogs, jackals, and foxes
<i>Canis latrans</i> Say, 1823	Coyote
<sup>4</sup> <i>Canis lupus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Gray wolf
[Includes <i>C. familiaris</i> ]	
<sup>3</sup> <i>Canis rufus</i> Audubon and Bachman, 1851	Red wolf
<i>Urocyon</i> Baird, 1858	Gray foxes
<i>Urocyon cinereoargenteus</i> (Schreber, 1775)	Gray fox
<i>Urocyon littoralis</i> (Baird, 1858)	Channel Islands gray fox
<i>Vulpes</i> Bowdich, 1821	Kit and red foxes
<sup>4</sup> <i>Vulpes macrotis</i> Merriam, 1888	Kit fox

- <sup>4</sup>*Vulpes velox* (Say, 1823) ..... Swift fox  
*Vulpes vulpes* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Red fox  
 [Includes *V. fulva*]
- Family Ursidae: Bears  
*Ursus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Bears  
 [Includes *Thalarctos*]  
*Ursus americanus* Pallas, 1780 ..... Black bear  
<sup>4</sup>*Ursus arctos* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Grizzly bear  
*Ursus maritimus* Phipps, 1774 ..... Polar bear
- Family Procyonidae: Procyonids  
*Bassariscus* Coues, 1887 ..... Ringtails  
 [Includes *Jentinkia*]  
*Bassariscus astutus* (Lichtenstein, 1830) ..... Ringtail  
 [Includes *B. raptor*]  
*Nasua* Storr, 1780 ..... Coatis  
*Nasua nasua* (Linnaeus, 1766) ..... Coati  
*Procyon* Storr, 1780 ..... Raccoons  
*Procyon lotor* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Raccoon  
 [Includes *P. pallidus* and *P. psora*]
- Family Mustelidae: Mustelids  
 Subfamily Mustelinae: Wolverines, martens, and weasels  
*Gulo* Pallas, 1780 ..... Wolverines  
*Gulo gulo* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Wolverine  
 [Includes *G. luscus*]  
*Martes* Pinel, 1792 ..... Martens and fishers  
*Martes americana* (Turton, 1806) ..... Marten  
*Martes pennanti* (Erzleben, 1777) ..... Fisher  
*Mustela* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Weasels, ermines, minks, and ferrets  
 [Includes *Grammogale*, *Lutreola*, and *Putorius*]  
*Mustela erminea* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Ermine  
*Mustela frenata* Lichtenstein, 1831 ..... Long-tailed weasel  
<sup>3</sup>*Mustela nigripes* (Audubon and Bachman, 1851) ..... Black-footed ferret  
*Mustela nivalis* Linnaeus, 1766 ..... Least weasel  
 [Includes *M. rixosa*]  
*Mustela vison* Schreber, 1777 ..... Mink
- Subfamily Melinae: Badgers  
*Taxidea* Waterhouse, 1838 ..... American badgers  
*Taxidea taxus* (Schreber, 1778) ..... Badger
- Subfamily Mephitinae: Skunks  
*Conepatus* Gray, 1837 ..... Hog-nosed skunks  
*Conepatus leuconotus* (Lichtenstein, 1832) ..... Eastern hog-nosed skunk  
*Conepatus mesoleucus* (Lichtenstein, 1832) ..... Hog-nosed skunk  
*Mephitis* E. Geoffroy and G. Cuvier, 1795 ..... Striped and hooded skunks  
*Mephitis macroura* Lichtenstein, 1832 ..... Hooded skunk  
*Mephitis mephitis* (Schreber, 1776) ..... Striped skunk  
*Spilogale* Gray, 1865 ..... Spotted skunks  
*Spilogale putorius* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Spotted skunk  
 [Includes *S. angustifrons* and *S. gracilis*]
- Subfamily Lutrinae: Otters  
*Enhydra* Fleming, 1822 ..... Sea otters  
<sup>4</sup>*Enhydra lutris* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Sea otter  
*Lutra* Brännich, 1771 ..... River otters



- Lutra canadensis* (Schreber, 1776) ..... River otter
- <sup>2</sup>Family Herpestidae: Civets
- <sup>2</sup>*Herpestes* Illiger, 1811 ..... Mongooses
- <sup>2</sup>*Herpestes auropunctatus* (Hodgson, 1836) ..... Indian mongoose
- Family Felidae: Cats
- Felis* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Small cats  
[Includes *Puma*]
- <sup>4</sup>*Felis concolor* Linnaeus, 1771 ..... Mountain lion  
[Formerly included in *Puma*]
- <sup>3</sup>*Felis pardalis* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Ocelot
- <sup>2</sup>*Felis silvestris* Schreber, 1777 ..... House cat  
[Includes *F. catus*]
- <sup>3</sup>*Felis wiedii* Schinz, 1821 ..... Margay
- <sup>4</sup>*Felis yagouaroundi* E. Geoffroy, 1803 ..... Jaguarundi
- Lynx* Kerr, 1792 ..... Lynxes and bobcats
- Lynx canadensis* Kerr, 1792 ..... Lynx  
[Formerly included in *Felis*]
- <sup>4</sup>*Lynx rufus* (Schreber, 1776) ..... Bobcat  
[Formerly included in *Felis*; includes *L. oaxacensis*]
- Panthera* Oken, 1816 ..... Roaring cats  
[Includes *Uncia*]
- <sup>4</sup>*Panthera onca* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Jaguar  
[Formerly included in *Felis*]
- Family Otariidae: Eared seals and sea lions
- Arctocephalus* E. Geoffroy and F. Cuvier, 1826 ..... Southern fur seals  
[Includes *Arctophoca*]
- <sup>3</sup>*Arctocephalus townsendi* Merriam, 1897 ..... Guadalupe fur seal
- Callorhinus* Gray, 1859 ..... Northern fur seals
- Callorhinus ursinus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Northern fur seal
- Eumetopias* Gill, 1866 ..... Northern sea lions
- Eumetopias jubatus* (Schreber, 1776) ..... Northern sea lion
- Zalophus* Gill, 1866 ..... California sea lions
- Zalophus californianus* (Lesson, 1828) ..... California sea lion
- Family Odobenidae: Walruses
- Odobenus* Brisson, 1762 ..... Walruses
- Odobenus rosmarus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Walrus
- Family Phocidae: Earless and true seals
- Cystophora* Nilsson, 1820 ..... Hooded seals
- Cystophora cristata* (Erxleben, 1777) ..... Hooded seal
- Erignathus* Gill, 1866 ..... Bearded seals
- Erignathus barbatus* (Erxleben, 1777) ..... Bearded seal
- Halichoerus* Nilsson, 1820 ..... Gray seals
- Halichoerus grypus* (Fabricius, 1791) ..... Gray seal
- Mirounga* Gray, 1827 ..... Elephant seals
- Mirounga angustirostris* (Gill, 1866) ..... Northern elephant seal
- Monachus* Fleming, 1822 ..... Monk seals
- <sup>3</sup>*Monachus schauinslandi* Matschie, 1905 ..... Hawaiian monk seal
- <sup>1</sup>*Monachus tropicalis* (Gray, 1850) ..... West Indian monk seal
- Phoca* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Hair and harbor seals  
[Includes *Histiophoca*, *Pagophilus*, and *Pusa*]
- Phoca fasciata* Zimmermann, 1783 ..... Ribbon seal

<i>Phoca groenlandica</i> Erxleben, 1777	Harp seal
<i>Phoca hispida</i> Schreber, 1775	Ringed seal
<i>Phoca largha</i> Pallas, 1811	Spotted seal
<i>Phoca vitulina</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Harbor seal
[Includes <i>P. kurilensis</i> and <i>P. richardsi</i> ]	

## Order Cetacea: Whales

### Suborder Odontoceti: Toothed whales

#### Family Delphinidae: Dolphins, pilot and killer whales

[Includes Stenidae]

<i>Delphinus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Common dolphins
<i>Delphinus delphis</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Saddle-backed dolphin
[Includes <i>D. bairdii</i> ]	
<i>Feresa</i> Gray, 1870	Pygmy killer whales
<i>Feresa attenuata</i> Gray, 1875	Pygmy killer whale
<i>Globicephala</i> Lesson, 1828	Pilot whales
<i>Globicephala macrorhynchus</i> Gray, 1846	Short-finned pilot whale
[Includes <i>G. scammonii</i> and <i>G. seiboldii</i> ]	
<i>Globicephala melaena</i> (Traill, 1809)	Long-finned pilot whale
[Includes <i>G. edwardii</i> and <i>G. leucosagmaphora</i> ]	
<i>Grampus</i> Gray, 1828	Grampus
<i>Grampus griseus</i> (G. Cuvier, 1812)	Risso's dolphin
<i>Lagenodelphis</i> Fraser, 1956	Borneau dolphins
<i>Lagenodelphis hosei</i> Fraser, 1956	Fraser's dolphin
<i>Lagenorhynchus</i> Gray, 1846	White-sided dolphins
<i>Lagenorhynchus acutus</i> (Gray, 1828)	Atlantic white-sided dolphin
<i>Lagenorhynchus albirostris</i> Gray, 1846	White-beaked dolphin
<i>Lagenorhynchus obliquidens</i> Gill, 1865	Pacific white-sided dolphin
<i>Lissodelphis</i> Gloger, 1841	Right-whale dolphins
<i>Lissodelphis borealis</i> (Peale, 1848)	Northern right-whale dolphin
<i>Lissodelphis peronii</i> (Lacépède, 1804)	Southern right-whale dolphin
<i>Orcinus</i> Fitzinger, 1860	Killer whales
<i>Orcinus orca</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Killer whale
<i>Peponocephala</i> Nishiwaki and Norris, 1966	Melon-headed whales
<i>Peponocephala electra</i> Gray, 1846	Melon-headed whale
<i>Pseudorca</i> Reinhardt, 1862	False killer whales
<i>Pseudorca crassidens</i> (Owen, 1846)	False killer whale
<i>Stenella</i> Gray, 1866	Spotted dolphins
<i>Stenella attenuata</i> (Gray, 1846)	Pantropical spotted dolphin
[Includes <i>S. dubia</i> , <i>S. frontalis</i> , <i>S. graffmanis</i> , and <i>S. malayana</i> ]	
<i>Stenella clymene</i> (Gray, 1850)	Short-snouted spinner dolphin
<i>Stenella coeruleoalba</i> (Meyen, 1833)	Striped dolphin
[Includes <i>S. euphrosyne</i> and <i>S. styx</i> ]	
<i>Stenella longirostris</i> (Gray 1828)	Long-snouted spinner dolphin
[Includes <i>S. microps</i> and <i>S. roseiventris</i> ]	
<i>Stenella fontolis</i> (G. Cuvier, 1829)	Atlantic spotted dolphin
[Includes <i>S. plagiodon</i> ]	
<i>Steno</i> Gray, 1846	Rough-toothed dolphins
<i>Steno bredanensis</i> (Lesson, 1828)	Rough-toothed dolphin
<i>Tursiops</i> Gervais, 1855	Bottle-nosed dolphins

- Tursiops truncatus* (Montagu, 1821) ..... Bottle-nosed dolphin  
 [Includes *T. aduncus*, *T. gillii*, and *T. nuuanu*]
- Family Phocoenidae: Porpoises
- Phocoena* G. Cuvier, 1817 ..... Common porpoises
- Phocoena phocoena* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Harbor porpoise
- Phocoenoides* Andrews, 1911 ..... Dall's porpoises
- Phocoenoides dalli* (True, 1885) ..... Dall's porpoise  
 [Includes *P. truei*]
- Family Monodontidae: White whales
- Delphinapterus* Lacépède, 1804 ..... White whales
- Delphinapterus leucas* (Pallas, 1776) ..... White whale
- Monodon* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Narwhals
- Monodon monoceros* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Narwhal
- Family Physeteridae: Sperm whales
- Kogia* Gray, 1846 ..... Pygmy sperm whales
- Kogia breviceps* (Blainville, 1838) ..... Pygmy sperm whale
- Kogia simus* (Owen, 1866) ..... Dwarf sperm whale
- Physeter* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Sperm whales
- <sup>3</sup>*Physeter catodon* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Sperm whale  
 [Includes *P. macrocephalus*]
- Family Ziphiidae: Beaked whales  
 [Includes Hyperoodontidae]
- Berardius* Duvernoy, 1851 ..... Giant bottle-nosed whales
- Berardius arnuxii* Duvernoy, 1851 ..... Arnux's beaked whale
- Berardius bairdii* Stejneger, 1883 ..... North Pacific bottle-nosed whale
- Hyperoodon* Lacépède, 1804 ..... Bottle-nosed whales
- Hyperoodon ampullatus* (Forster, 1770) ..... North Atlantic bottle-nosed whale
- Hyperoodon planifrons* Flower, 1882 ..... Southern bottle-nosed whale
- Mesoplodon* Gervais, 1850 ..... Beaked whales
- Mesoplodon bidens* (Sowerby, 1804) ..... North Atlantic beaked whale
- Mesoplodon carlhubbsi* Moore, 1963 ..... Arch-beaked whale
- Mesoplodon densirostris* (Blainville, 1817) ..... Dense-beaked whale
- Mesoplodon europaeus* (Gervais, 1855) ..... Gervais' beaked whale
- Mesoplodon ginkgodens* Nishiwaki and Kamiya, 1958 ..... Ginkgo-toothed whale  
 [Includes *M. hotaula*]
- Mesoplodon grayi* Von Haast, 1876 ..... Gray's beaked whale
- Mesoplodon hectori* (Gray, 1871) ..... Hector's beaked whale
- Mesoplodon layardi* (Gray, 1865) ..... Strap-toothed whale
- Mesoplodon mirus* True, 1913 ..... True's beaked whale
- Mesoplodon stejnegeri* True, 1885 ..... Stejneger's beaked whale
- Tasmacetus* Oliver, 1937 ..... Tasmanian beaked whales
- Tasmacetus shepherdi* Oliver, 1937 ..... Tasmanian beaked whale
- Ziphius* G. Cuvier, 1823 ..... Goose-beaked whales
- Ziphius cavirostris* G. Cuvier, 1823 ..... Goose-beaked whale

## Suborder Mysticeti: Baleen whales

### Family Eschrichtiidae: Grey whales

- Eschrichtius* Gray, 1864 ..... Grey whales  
 [Includes *Rhachianectes*]
- <sup>3</sup>*Eschrichtius robustus* (Lilljeborg, 1861) ..... Grey whale  
 [Includes *E. gibbosus* and *E. glaucus*]

## Family Balaenopteridae: Rorquals

- Balaenoptera* Lacépède, 1804 ..... Rorquals and finback whales  
 [Includes *Sibbaldus*]  
*Balaenoptera acutorostrata* Lacépède, 1804 ..... Minke whale  
 [Includes *B. bonaerensis*]  
<sup>3</sup>*Balaenoptera borealis* Lesson, 1828 ..... Sei whale  
*Balaenoptera edeni* Anderson, 1878 ..... Bryde's whale  
 [Includes *B. brydei*]  
<sup>3</sup>*Balaenoptera musculus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Blue whale  
<sup>3</sup>*Balaenoptera physalus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Fin whale  
*Megaptera* Gray, 1846 ..... Humpback whales  
<sup>3</sup>*Megaptera novaeangliae* (Borowski, 1781) ..... Humpback whale  
 [Includes *M. nodosa*]

## Family Balaenidae: Right and bowhead whales

- Balaena* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Right whales  
 [Includes *Eubalaena*]  
*Balaena glacialis* Müller, 1776 ..... Black right whale  
 [Includes *B. sieboldi*]  
<sup>3</sup>*Balaena mysticetus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Bowhead whale  
*Caperea* Gray, 1864 ..... Pygmy right whales  
 [Includes *Neobalaena*]  
*Caperea marginata* (Gray, 1846) ..... Pygmy right whale

## Order Sirenia: Manatees, dugongs, and sea cows

## Family Dugongidae: Dugongs

- Dugong* Lacépède, 1799 ..... Dugongs  
<sup>3</sup>*Dugong dugon* (Müller, 1776) ..... Dugong  
 [Includes *D. australis*, *D. hemprichi*, and *D. tabernaculi*]

## Family Trichechidae: Manatees

- Trichechus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Manatees  
 [Includes *Manatus*]  
<sup>3</sup>*Trichechus manatus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Manatee  
 [Includes *T. latirostris*]

## Order Perissodactyla: Odd-toed ungulates

<sup>2</sup>Family Equidae: Horses

- <sup>2</sup>*Equus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Horses  
<sup>2</sup>*Equus asinus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Burro  
<sup>2</sup>*Equus caballus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Horse

## Order Artiodactyla: Even-toed ungulates

<sup>2</sup>Family Suidae: Pigs

- <sup>2</sup>*Sus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Pigs  
<sup>2</sup>*Sus scrofa* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Pig

## Family Tayassuidae: Peccaries

- Tayassu* Fischer, 1814 ..... Peccaries  
 [Includes *Dicotyles*]

<i>Tayassu tajacu</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Collared peccary
Family Cervidae: Deer, moose, wapiti, and caribou	
<i>Alces</i> Gray, 1821	Moose
<i>Alces alces</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Moose
<i>Cervus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Deer and wapiti
<i>Cervus elaphus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Wapiti
[Includes <i>C. merriami</i> and <i>C. nannodes</i> ]	
<i>Odocoileus</i> Rafinesque, 1832	White-tailed and mule deer
<i>Odocoileus hemionus</i> (Rafinesque, 1817)	Mule deer
<sup>4</sup> <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i> (Zimmermann, 1780)	White-tailed deer
<i>Rangifer</i> Hamilton-Smith, 1827	Caribou and reindeer
<sup>4</sup> <i>Rangifer tarandus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Caribou
Family Bovidae: Bovids	
[Includes Antilocapridae]	
<sup>4</sup> <i>Antilocapra</i> Ord, 1818	Pronghorn
<sup>4</sup> <i>Antilocapra americana</i> (Ord, 1815)	Pronghorn
<sup>4</sup> <i>Bison</i> Hamilton-Smith, 1827	Bison
<sup>4</sup> <i>Bison bison</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Bison
<i>Oreamnos</i> Rafinesque, 1817	Mountain goats
<i>Oreamnos americanus</i> (Blainville, 1816)	Mountain goat
<i>Ovibos</i> Blainville, 1816	Muskoxen
<i>Ovibos moschatus</i> (Zimmermann, 1780)	Muskox
<i>Ovis</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Sheep
<i>Ovis canadensis</i> Shaw, 1804	Bighorn sheep
<i>Ovis dalli</i> Nelson, 1884	Dall sheep
<sup>2</sup> <i>Ammotragus</i> Blyth, 1840	Barbary sheep
<sup>2</sup> <i>Ammotragus lervia</i> (Pallas, 1777)	Barbary sheep

## Order Rodentia: Rodents

Family Aplodontiidae: Mountain beavers	
<i>Aplodontia</i> Richardson, 1829	Mountain beavers
<i>Aplodontia rufa</i> (Rafinesque, 1817)	Mountain beaver
Family Sciuridae: Squirrels	
<i>Ammospermophilus</i> Merriam, 1892	Antelope squirrels
<i>Ammospermophilus harrisi</i> (Audubon and Bachman, 1854)	Harris' antelope squirrel
<i>Ammospermophilus interpres</i> (Merriam, 1890)	Texas antelope squirrel
<i>Ammospermophilus leucurus</i> (Merriam, 1889)	White-tailed antelope squirrel
<i>Ammospermophilus nelsoni</i> (Merriam, 1893)	Nelson's antelope squirrel
<i>Cynomys</i> Rafinesque, 1817	Prairie dogs
<i>Cynomys gunnisoni</i> (Baird, 1855)	Gunnison's prairie dog
<i>Cynomys leucurus</i> Merriam, 1890	White-tailed prairie dog
<i>Cynomys ludovicianus</i> (Ord, 1815)	Black-tailed prairie dog
[Includes <i>C. arizonensis</i> ]	
<sup>3</sup> <i>Cynomys parvidens</i> J. A. Allen, 1905	Utah prairie dog
<i>Glaucomys</i> Thomas, 1908	New World flying squirrels
<i>Glaucomys sabrinus</i> (Shaw, 1801)	Northern flying squirrel
<i>Glaucomys volans</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Southern flying squirrel
<i>Marmota</i> Blumenbach, 1779	Marmots
<i>Marmota broweri</i> Hall and Gilmore, 1934	Alaska marmot
<i>Marmota caligata</i> (Eschscholtz, 1829)	Hoary marmot
<i>Marmota flaviventris</i> (Audubon and Bachman, 1841)	Yellow-bellied marmot

- Marmota monax* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Woodchuck  
*Marmota olympus* (Merriam, 1898) ..... Olympic marmot  
*Marmota vancouverensis* Swarth, 1911 ..... Vancouver Island marmot  
*Sciurus* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Tree squirrels  
*Sciurus aberti* Woodhouse, 1853 ..... Abert's squirrel  
 [Includes *S. kaibabensis*]  
*Sciurus arizonensis* Coues, 1867 ..... Arizona gray squirrel  
*Sciurus carolinensis* Gmelin, 1788 ..... Gray squirrel  
*Sciurus griseus* Ord, 1818 ..... Western gray squirrel  
*Sciurus nayaritensis* J. A. Allen, 1890 ..... Nayarit squirrel  
 [Includes *S. apache* and *S. chiricahuae*]  
<sup>4</sup>*Sciurus niger* Linnaeus, 1758 ..... Fox squirrel  
*Spermophilus* F. Cuvier, 1825 ..... Ground squirrels  
 [Includes *Citellus*]  
*Spermophilus armatus* Kennicott, 1863 ..... Uinta ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus beecheyi* (Richardson 1829) ..... California ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus beldingi* Merriam, 1888 ..... Belding's ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus brunneus* (A. H. Howell, 1928) ..... Idaho ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus columbianus* (Ord, 1815) ..... Columbian ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus elegans* Kennicott, 1863 ..... Wyoming ground squirrel  
 [Formerly included in *S. richardsonii*]  
*Spermophilus franklinii* (Sabine, 1822) ..... Franklin's ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus lateralis* (Say, 1823) ..... Golden-mantled ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus mexicanus* (Erxleben, 1777) ..... Mexican ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus mohavensis* Merriam, 1889 ..... Mohave ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus parryii* (Richardson, 1825) ..... Arctic ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus richardsonii* (Sabine, 1822) ..... Richardson's ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus saturatus* (Rhoads, 1895) ..... Cascade golden-mantled ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus spilosoma* Bennett, 1833 ..... Spotted ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus tereticaudus* Baird, 1858 ..... Round-tailed ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus townsendii* Bachman, 1839 ..... Townsend's ground squirrel  
 [Includes *S. mollis* and *S. vigilis*]  
*Spermophilus tridecemlineatus* (Mitchill, 1821) ..... Thirteen-lined ground squirrel  
*Spermophilus variegatus* (Erxleben, 1777) ..... Rock squirrel  
*Spermophilus washingtoni* (A. H. Howell, 1938) ..... Washington ground squirrel  
*Tamias* Illiger, 1811 ..... Chipmunks  
 [Includes *Eutamias* and *Neotamias*]  
*Tamias alpinus* Merriam, 1893 ..... Alpine chipmunk  
*Tamias amoenus* J. A. Allen, 1890 ..... Yellow-pine chipmunk  
*Tamias canipes* (V. Bailey, 1902) ..... Gray-footed chipmunk  
*Tamias cinereicollis* J. A. Allen, 1890 ..... Gray-collared chipmunk  
*Tamias dorsalis* Baird, 1855 ..... Cliff chipmunk  
*Tamias merriami* J. A. Allen, 1889 ..... Merriam's chipmunk  
*Tamias minimus* Bachman, 1839 ..... Least chipmunk  
*Tamias obscurus* J. A. Allen, 1890 ..... California chipmunk  
 [Includes *T. davisii* and *T. meridionalis*]  
*Tamias ochrogenys* (Merriam, 1897) ..... Yellow-cheeked chipmunk  
*Tamias palmeri* (Merriam, 1897) ..... Palmer's chipmunk  
*Tamias panamintinus* Merriam, 1893 ..... Panamint chipmunk  
*Tamias quadrimaculatus* Gray, 1867 ..... Long-eared chipmunk  
*Tamias quadrivittatus* (Say, 1823) ..... Colorado chipmunk  
*Tamias ruficaudus* (A. H. Howell, 1920) ..... Red-tailed chipmunk

- Tamias senex* J. A. Allen, 1890 ..... Allen's chipmunk  
*Tamias siskiyou* (A. H. Howell, 1922) ..... Siskiyou chipmunk  
*Tamias sonomae* (Grinnell, 1915) ..... Sonoma chipmunk  
*Tamias speciosus* Merriam, 1890 ..... Lodgepole chipmunk  
*Tamias striatus* (Linnaeus, 1758) ..... Eastern chipmunk  
*Tamias townsendii* Bachman, 1839 ..... Townsend's chipmunk  
*Tamias umbrinus* J. A. Allen, 1890 ..... Uinta chipmunk  
*Tamiasciurus* Trouessart, 1880 ..... Red squirrels and chickarees  
*Tamiasciurus douglasii* (Bachman, 1839) ..... Douglas' squirrel  
*Tamiasciurus hudsonicus* (Erxleben, 1777) ..... Red squirrel  
**Family Geomyidae: Pocket gophers**  
*Geomys* Rafinesque, 1817 ..... Eastern pocket gophers  
*Geomys arenarius* Merriam, 1895 ..... Desert pocket gopher  
*Geomys bursarius* (Shaw, 1800) ..... Plains pocket gopher  
 [Includes *G. breviceps* and *G. lutescens*]  
*Geomys personatus* (True, 1889) ..... Texas pocket gopher  
*Geomys pinetis* Rafinesque, 1806 ..... Southeastern pocket gopher  
 [Includes *G. colonus*, *G. Cumberlandius*, and *G. fontanelus*]  
*Pappogeomys* Merriam, 1895 ..... Tuzas  
 [Includes *Cratogeomys*]  
*Pappogeomys castanops* (Baird, 1852) ..... Yellow-faced pocket gopher  
*Thomomys* Wied, 1839 ..... Western pocket gophers  
*Thomomys bottae* (Eydox and Gervais, 1836) ..... Botta's pocket gopher  
 [Includes *T. baileyi*, *T. fulvus*, *T. lachuguilla*, and *T. pectoralis*]  
*Thomomys bulbivorus* (Richardson, 1829) ..... Camas pocket gopher  
*Thomomys clusius* Coues, 1875 ..... Wyoming pocket gopher  
*Thomomys idahoensis* Merriam, 1901 ..... Idaho pocket gopher  
 [Includes *T. confinus* and *T. pygmaeus*]  
*Thomomys mazama* Merriam, 1897 ..... Western pocket gopher  
*Thomomys monticola* J. A. Allen, 1893 ..... Mountain pocket gopher  
*Thomomys talpoides* (Richardson, 1828) ..... Northern pocket gopher  
*Thomomys townsendii* (Bachman, 1839) ..... Townsend's pocket gopher  
*Thomomys umbrinus* (Richardson, 1829) ..... Southern pocket gopher  
**Family Heteromyidae: Heteromyid rodents**  
*Dipodomys* Gray, 1841 ..... Kangaroo rats  
*Dipodomys agilis* Gambel, 1848 ..... Agile kangaroo rat  
*Dipodomys californicus* Merriam, 1890 ..... California kangaroo rat  
 [Includes *D. eximius* and *D. saxatilis*]  
*Dipodomys compactus* True, 1889 ..... Gulf Coast kangaroo rat  
*Dipodomys deserti* Stephens, 1887 ..... Desert kangaroo rat  
*Dipodomys elator* Merriam, 1894 ..... Texas kangaroo rat  
*Dipodomys elephantinus* (Grinnell, 1919) ..... Big-eared kangaroo rat  
<sup>4</sup>*Dipodomys heermanni* Le Conte, 1853 ..... Heermann's kangaroo rat  
*Dipodomys ingens* (Merriam, 1904) ..... Giant kangaroo rat  
*Dipodomys merriami* Mearns, 1890 ..... Merriam's kangaroo rat  
*Dipodomys microps* (Merriam, 1904) ..... Chisel-toothed kangaroo rat  
*Dipodomys nitratoides* Merriam, 1894 ..... Fresno kangaroo rat  
*Dipodomys ordii* Woodhouse, 1853 ..... Ord's kangaroo rat  
*Dipodomys panamintinus* (Merriam, 1894) ..... Panamint kangaroo rat  
*Dipodomys spectabilis* Merriam, 1890 ..... Banner-tailed kangaroo rat  
*Dipodomys stephensi* (Merriam, 1907) ..... Stephens' kangaroo rat  
 [Includes *D. cascus*]

<i>Dipodomys venustus</i> (Merriam, 1904)	Narrow-faced kangaroo rat
<i>Liomys</i> Merriam, 1902	Spiny pocket mice
<i>Liomys irroratus</i> (Gray, 1868)	Mexican spiny pocket mouse
<i>Microdipodops</i> Merriam, 1891	Kangaroo mice
<i>Microdipodops megacephalus</i> Merriam, 1891	Dark kangaroo mouse
<i>Microdipodops pallidus</i> Merriam, 1901	Pale kangaroo mouse
<i>Perognathus</i> Wied, 1839	Pocket mice
<i>Perognathus alticola</i> Rhoads, 1894	White-eared pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus amplus</i> Osgood, 1900	Arizona pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus baileyi</i> Merriam, 1894	Bailey's pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus californicus</i> Merriam, 1889	California pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus fallax</i> Merriam, 1889	San Diego pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus fasciatus</i> Wied, 1839	Olive-backed pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus flavescens</i> Merriam, 1889	Plains pocket mouse
[Includes <i>P. apache</i> and <i>P. melanotus</i> ]	
<i>Perognathus flavus</i> Baird, 1855	Silky pocket mouse
[Includes <i>P. merriami</i> ]	
<i>Perognathus formosus</i> Merriam, 1889	Long-tailed pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus hispidus</i> Baird, 1858	Hispid pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus inornatus</i> Merriam, 1889	San Joaquin pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus intermedius</i> Merriam, 1889	Rock pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus longimembris</i> (Coues, 1875)	Little pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus nelsoni</i> Merriam, 1894	Nelson's pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus parvus</i> (Peale, 1848)	Great Basin pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus penicillatus</i> Woodhouse, 1852	Desert pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus spinatus</i> Merriam, 1889	Spiny pocket mouse
<i>Perognathus xanthonotus</i> Grinnell, 1912	Yellow-eared pocket mouse
<b>Family Castoridae: Beavers</b>	
<i>Castor</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Beavers
<i>Castor canadensis</i> Kuhl, 1820	Beaver
<b>Family Muridae: Rats, mice, and voles</b>	
<b>Subfamily Sigmodontinae: New World rats and mice</b>	
<i>Baiomys</i> True, 1894	Pygmy mice
<i>Baiomys taylori</i> (Thomas, 1887)	Northern pygmy mouse
<i>Neotoma</i> Say and Ord, 1825	Woodrats and packrats
<i>Neotoma albigula</i> Hartley, 1894	White-throated woodrat
<i>Neotoma cinerea</i> (Ord, 1815)	Bushy-tailed woodrat
<sup>4</sup> <i>Neotoma floridana</i> (Ord, 1818)	Eastern woodrat
[Includes <i>N. magister</i> ]	
<i>Neotoma fuscipes</i> Baird, 1858	Dusky-footed woodrat
<i>Neotoma lepida</i> Thomas, 1893	Desert woodrat
[Includes <i>N. devia</i> ]	
<i>Neotoma mexicana</i> Baird, 1855	Mexican woodrat
<i>Neotoma micropus</i> Baird, 1855	Southern plains woodrat
<i>Neotoma stephensi</i> Goldman, 1905	Stephens' woodrat
<i>Ochrotomys</i> Osgood, 1909	Golden mice
<i>Ochrotomys nuttalli</i> (Harlan, 1832)	Golden mouse
<i>Onychomys</i> Baird, 1858	Grasshopper mice
<i>Onychomys arenicola</i> Mearns, 1896	Mearns' grasshopper mouse
<i>Onychomys leucogaster</i> (Wied, 1841)	Northern grasshopper mouse
<i>Onychomys torridus</i> (Coues, 1874)	Southern grasshopper mouse
<i>Oryzomys</i> Baird, 1858	Rice rats



- Oryzomys couesi* (Alston, 1877) . . . . . Coues' rice rat  
*Oryzomys palustris* (Harlan, 1837) . . . . . Marsh rice rat  
 [Includes *O. argentatus*]
- Peromyscus* Gloger, 1841 . . . . . Deer and white-footed mice  
*Peromyscus attwateri* J. A. Allen, 1895 . . . . . Texas mouse  
*Peromyscus boylii* (Baird, 1855) . . . . . Brush mouse  
*Peromyscus californicus* (Gambel, 1848) . . . . . California mouse  
*Peromyscus crinitus* (Merriam, 1891) . . . . . Canyon mouse  
*Peromyscus difficilis* (J. A. Allen, 1891) . . . . . Rock mouse  
*Peromyscus eremicus* (Baird, 1858) . . . . . Cactus mouse  
<sup>4</sup>*Peromyscus gossypinus* (Le Conte, 1853) . . . . . Cotton mouse  
*Peromyscus leucopus* (Rafinesque, 1818) . . . . . White-footed mouse  
*Peromyscus maniculatus* (Wagner, 1845) . . . . . Deer mouse  
*Peromyscus melanotis* J. A. Allen and Chapman, 1897 . . . . . Black-eared mouse  
*Peromyscus merriami* Mearns, 1896 . . . . . Merriam's mouse  
*Peromyscus pectoralis* Osgood, 1904 . . . . . White-ankled mouse  
<sup>4</sup>*Peromyscus polionotus* (Wagner, 1843) . . . . . Oldfield mouse  
*Peromyscus sitkensis* Merriam, 1897 . . . . . Sitka mouse  
*Peromyscus truei* (Shufeldt, 1885) . . . . . Piñon mouse  
 [Includes *P. comanche*]
- Podomys* Osgood, 1909 . . . . . Florida mice  
 [Formerly included in *Peromyscus*]  
*Podomys floridanus* (Chapman, 1889) . . . . . Florida mouse
- Reithrodontomys* Giglioli, 1874 . . . . . Harvest mice  
*Reithrodontomys fulvescens* J. A. Allen, 1894 . . . . . Fulvous harvest mouse  
*Reithrodontomys humulis* (Audubon and Bachman, 1841) . . . . . Eastern harvest mouse  
*Reithrodontomys megalotis* (Baird, 1858) . . . . . Western harvest mouse  
*Reithrodontomys montanus* (Baird, 1855) . . . . . Plains harvest mouse  
<sup>3</sup>*Reithrodontomys raviventris* Dixon, 1908 . . . . . Salt-marsh harvest mouse
- Sigmodon* Say and Ord, 1825 . . . . . Cotton rats  
*Sigmodon arizonae* Mearns, 1890 . . . . . Arizona cotton rat  
*Sigmodon fulviventris* J. A. Allen, 1889 . . . . . Tawny-bellied cotton rat  
 [Includes *S. minimus*]  
*Sigmodon hispidus* Say and Ord, 1825 . . . . . Hispid cotton rat  
*Sigmodon ochrognathus* V. Bailey, 1902 . . . . . Yellow-nosed cotton rat
- Subfamily Arvicolinae: Arvicoline rodents
- Arborimus* Taylor, 1915 . . . . . Tree voles  
*Arborimus albipes* Merriam, 1901 . . . . . White-footed vole  
 [Formerly included in *Phenacomys*]  
*Arborimus longicaudus* True, 1890 . . . . . Red tree vole  
 [Formerly included in *Phenacomys*; includes *A. silvicola*]
- Clethrionomys* Tilesius, 1850 . . . . . Red-backed voles  
*Clethrionomys californicus* (Merriam, 1890) . . . . . Western red-backed vole  
*Clethrionomys gapperi* (Vigors, 1830) . . . . . Southern red-backed vole  
 [Includes *C. caurinus* and *C. occidentalis*]  
*Clethrionomys rutilus* (Pallas, 1778) . . . . . Northern red-backed vole
- Dicrostonyx* Gloger, 1841 . . . . . Collared lemmings  
*Dicrostonyx exsul* G. M. Allen, 1919 . . . . . St. Lawrence Island collared lemming  
*Dicrostonyx groenlandicus* Traill, 1823 . . . . . Greenland collared lemming  
*Dicrostonyx hudsonius* (Pallas, 1778) . . . . . Labrador collared lemming  
*Dicrostonyx kilangmiutak* Anderson and Rand, 1945 . . . . . Kilangmiutak collared lemming  
*Dicrostonyx nelsoni* Merriam, 1900 . . . . . Nelson's collared lemming

- Dicrostonyx richardsoni* Merriam, 1900 . . . . . Richardson's collared lemming  
*Dicrostonyx rubricatus* (Richardson, 1889) . . . . . Tundra collared lemming  
*Dicrostonyx torquatus* (Pallas, 1778) . . . . . Collared lemming  
*Dicrostonyx unalascensis* Merriam, 1900 . . . . . Aleutian Island collared lemming  
 [Includes *D. stevensoni*]  
*Lagurus* Gloger, 1841 . . . . . Sagebrush voles  
 [Includes *Lemmiscus*]  
*Lagurus curtatus* (Cope, 1868) . . . . . Sagebrush vole  
*Lemmus* Link, 1795 . . . . . Brown lemmings  
*Lemmus sibiricus* (Kerr, 1792) . . . . . Brown lemming  
 [Includes *L. nigripes* and *L. trimucronatus*]  
*Microtus* Schrank, 1798 . . . . . Meadow voles and mice  
 [Includes *Pedomys*, *Pitymys*, and *Arvicola*]  
*Microtus abbreviatus* Miller, 1899 . . . . . St. Matthews Island vole  
*Microtus breweri* (Baird, 1858) . . . . . Beach vole  
*Microtus californicus* (Peale, 1848) . . . . . California vole  
*Microtus canicaudus* Miller, 1897 . . . . . Gray-tailed vole  
*Microtus chrotorrhinus* (Miller, 1894) . . . . . Rock vole  
*Microtus coronarius* Swarth, 1911 . . . . . Coronation Island vole  
*Microtus longicaudus* (Merriam, 1888) . . . . . Long-tailed vole  
*Microtus mexicanus* (Saussure, 1861) . . . . . Mexican vole  
*Microtus miurus* Osgood, 1901 . . . . . Singing vole  
*Microtus montanus* (Peale, 1848) . . . . . Montane vole  
*Microtus nesophilus* V. Bailey, 1898 . . . . . Gull Island vole  
*Microtus ochrogaster* (Wagner, 1842) . . . . . Prairie vole  
 [Formerly included in *Pedomys*; includes *M. ludovicianus*]  
*Microtus oconomus* (Pallas, 1776) . . . . . Tundra vole  
 [Includes *M. ratticeps*]  
*Microtus oregoni* (Bachman, 1839) . . . . . Creeping vole  
*Microtus pennsylvanicus* (Ord, 1815) . . . . . Meadow vole  
*Microtus pinetorum* (Le Conte, 1830) . . . . . Pine vole  
 [Formerly included in *Pitymys*; includes *M. nemoralis* and *M. parvulus*]  
*Microtus richardsoni* (DeKay, 1842) . . . . . Water vole  
 [Formerly included in *Arvicola*]  
*Microtus townsendii* (Bachman, 1839) . . . . . Townsend's vole  
*Microtus xanthognathus* (Leach, 1815) . . . . . Yellow-cheeked vole  
*Neofiber* True, 1884 . . . . . Round-tailed muskrats  
*Neofiber alleni* True, 1884 . . . . . Round-tailed muskrat  
*Ondatra* Link, 1795 . . . . . Muskrats  
*Ondatra zibethicus* (Linnaeus, 1766) . . . . . Muskrat  
 [Includes *O. obscurus*]  
*Phenacomys* Merriam, 1889 . . . . . Heather voles  
*Phenacomys intermedius* Merriam, 1889 . . . . . Heather vole  
 [Includes *O. ungavae*]  
*Synaptomys* Baird, 1858 . . . . . Bog lemmings  
*Synaptomys borealis* (Richardson, 1828) . . . . . Northern bog lemming  
*Synaptomys cooperi* Baird, 1858 . . . . . Southern bog lemming  
<sup>2</sup>Subfamily Murinae: Old World rats and mice  
<sup>2</sup>*Mus* Linnaeus, 1766 . . . . . House mice  
<sup>2</sup>*Mus musculus* Linnaeus, 1758 . . . . . House mouse  
<sup>2</sup>*Rattus* Fischer, 1803 . . . . . Old World rats  
<sup>2</sup>*Rattus exulans* (Peale, 1848) . . . . . Polynesian rat

<sup>2</sup> <i>Rattus norvegicus</i> (Berkenhout, 1769)	Norway rat
<sup>2</sup> <i>Rattus rattus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Black rat
Family Dipodidae: Birch mice, jumping mice, and jeroboas	
Subfamily Zapodinae: Jumping mice	
<i>Napaeozapus</i> Preble, 1899	Woodland jumping mice
<i>Napaeozapus insignis</i> (Miller, 1891)	Woodland jumping mouse
<i>Zapus</i> Coues, 1876	Jumping mice
<i>Zapus hudsonius</i> (Zimmermann, 1780)	Meadow jumping mouse
<i>Zapus princeps</i> J. A. Allen, 1893	Western jumping mouse
<i>Zapus trinotatus</i> Rhoads, 1895	Pacific jumping mouse
Family Erethizontidae: New World porcupines	
<i>Erethizon</i> F. Cuvier, 1822	New World porcupines
<i>Erethizon dorsatum</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Porcupine
Family Capromyidae: Capromyid rodents	
<i>Isolobodon</i> Allen, 1916	Puerto Rican hutias
<i>Isolobodon portoricensis</i> Allen, 1916	Puerto Rico hutia
<sup>2</sup> Family Myocastoridae: Nutrias	
<sup>2</sup> <i>Myocastor</i> Kerr, 1792	Nutrias
[Includes <i>Myopotamus</i> ]	
<sup>2</sup> <i>Myocastor coypus</i> (Molina, 1782)	Nutria

## Order Lagomorpha: Lagomorphs

### Family Ochotonidae: Pikas

<i>Ochotona</i> Link, 1795	Pikas
<i>Ochotona collaris</i> (Nelson, 1893)	Collared pika
<i>Ochotona princeps</i> (Richardson, 1828)	Pika

### Family Leporidae: Hares and rabbits

<i>Lepus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Hares and jack rabbits
<i>Lepus alleni</i> Mearns, 1890	Antelope jack rabbit
<i>Lepus americanus</i> Erxleben, 1777	Snowshoe hare
<i>Lepus californicus</i> Gray, 1837	Black-tailed jack rabbit
<i>Lepus callotis</i> Wagler, 1830	White-sided jack rabbit
[Includes <i>L. gaillardi</i> ]	
<sup>2</sup> <i>Lepus capensis</i> Linnaeus, 1758	European hare
<i>Lepus timidus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	Arctic hare
[Includes <i>L. arcticus</i> and <i>L. othus</i> ]	
<i>Lepus townsendii</i> Bachman, 1839	White-tailed jack rabbit
<sup>2</sup> <i>Oryctolagus</i> Lilljeborg, 1871	Old World rabbits
<sup>2</sup> <i>Oryctolagus cuniculus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	European rabbit
<i>Sylvilagus</i> Gray, 1867	Cottontails
[Includes <i>Brachylagus</i> ]	
<i>Sylvilagus aquaticus</i> (Bachman, 1837)	Swamp rabbit
<i>Sylvilagus audubonii</i> (Baird, 1858)	Desert cottontail
<i>Sylvilagus bachmani</i> (Waterhouse, 1839)	Brush rabbit
<i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i> (J. A. Allen, 1890)	Eastern cottontail
<i>Sylvilagus idahoensis</i> (Merriam, 1891)	Pygmy rabbit
<i>Sylvilagus nuttallii</i> (Bachman, 1837)	Nuttall's cottontail
<i>Sylvilagus palustris</i> (Bachman, 1837)	Marsh rabbit
<i>Sylvilagus transitionalis</i> (Bangs, 1895)	New England cottontail

## Acknowledgments

This checklist was made possible by funding from the U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Eastern Energy and Land Use Team (Cooperative Agreement No. 14-16-0009-80-1038). Particular thanks are extended to Project Officers Charles T. Cushwa, Senior Wildlife Biologist, and James M. Brown, Ecologist. The update was supported by the Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Biological Services. The data file is maintained by the National Ecology Center.

We express our gratitude to those persons associated with affiliate societies of the Association of Systematics Collections who participated in the review process and to those representatives of the government agencies participating in the interagency agreement who provided substantial comments and criticisms of earlier drafts. In particular, we acknowledge the staff of the National Museum of Natural Sciences, National Museums of Canada, for their review of the Canadian species included in the list. Individuals who made particularly important contributions to specific portions of the list are noted in the introductory statement of each section.

Banks, Richard C., Roy W. McDiarmid, and Alfred L. Gardner. 1987. Checklist of Vertebrates of the United States, the U.S. Territories, and Canada. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Resour. Publ. 166. 79 pp.

This checklist contains the scientific and English names of taxa from order to species of four classes of vertebrates: Amphibians, Reptiles, Birds, and Mammals. A single English name is given for each species to promote uniformity and to permit more precise communication among users. Species listed as Threatened or Endangered are noted.

The geographic areas encompassed by this list are: the United States, including Alaska and Hawaii; the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Navassa Island; the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (the Caroline Islands, Palau Islands, Marshall Islands, and northern Mariana Islands); and the U.S. Territories of American Samoa, Baker Island, Guam, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Islands, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, and Wake Island. Canadian species that do not also occur in the United States have been included.

**Key words:** Amphibians, reptiles, birds, mammals, vertebrates.

Banks, Richard C., Roy W. McDiarmid, and Alfred L. Gardner. 1987. Checklist of Vertebrates of the United States, the U.S. Territories, and Canada. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Resour. Publ. 166. 79 pp.

This checklist contains the scientific and English names of taxa from order to species of four classes of vertebrates: Amphibians, Reptiles, Birds, and Mammals. A single English name is given for each species to promote uniformity and to permit more precise communication among users. Species listed as Threatened or Endangered are noted.

The geographic areas encompassed by this list are: the United States, including Alaska and Hawaii; the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Navassa Island; the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (the Caroline Islands, Palau Islands, Marshall Islands, and northern Mariana Islands); and the U.S. Territories of American Samoa, Baker Island, Guam, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Islands, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, and Wake Island. Canadian species that do not also occur in the United States have been included.

**Key words:** Amphibians, reptiles, birds, mammals, vertebrates.

Banks, Richard C., Roy W. McDiarmid, and Alfred L. Gardner. 1987. Checklist of Vertebrates of the United States, the U.S. Territories, and Canada. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Resour. Publ. 166. 79 pp.

This checklist contains the scientific and English names of taxa from order to species of four classes of vertebrates: Amphibians, Reptiles, Birds, and Mammals. A single English name is given for each species to promote uniformity and to permit more precise communication among users. Species listed as Threatened or Endangered are noted.

The geographic areas encompassed by this list are: the United States, including Alaska and Hawaii; the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Navassa Island; the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (the Caroline Islands, Palau Islands, Marshall Islands, and northern Mariana Islands); and the U.S. Territories of American Samoa, Baker Island, Guam, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Islands, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, and Wake Island. Canadian species that do not also occur in the United States have been included.

**Key words:** Amphibians, reptiles, birds, mammals, vertebrates.

Banks, Richard C., Roy W. McDiarmid, and Alfred L. Gardner. 1987. Checklist of Vertebrates of the United States, the U.S. Territories, and Canada. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Resour. Publ. 166. 79 pp.

This checklist contains the scientific and English names of taxa from order to species of four classes of vertebrates: Amphibians, Reptiles, Birds, and Mammals. A single English name is given for each species to promote uniformity and to permit more precise communication among users. Species listed as Threatened or Endangered are noted.

The geographic areas encompassed by this list are: the United States, including Alaska and Hawaii; the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Navassa Island; the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (the Caroline Islands, Palau Islands, Marshall Islands, and northern Mariana Islands); and the U.S. Territories of American Samoa, Baker Island, Guam, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Islands, Kingman Reef, Midway Islands, and Wake Island. Canadian species that do not also occur in the United States have been included.

**Key words:** Amphibians, reptiles, birds, mammals, vertebrates.



A list of current *Resource Publications* follows:

157. *The Breeding Bird Survey: Its First Fifteen Years, 1965-1979*, by Chandler S. Robbins, Danny Bystrak, and Paul H. Geissler. 1986. 196 pp.
158. *Techniques for Studying Nest Success of Ducks in Upland Habitats in the Prairie Pothole Region*, by Albert T. Klett, Harold F. Duebbert, Craig A. Faanes, and Kenneth F. Higgins. 1986. 24 pp.
159. *Research and Development Series: An Annotated Bibliography, 1889-1985*, compiled by Thomas J. Cortese and Barbara A. Groshek. In Press.
160. *Manual of Acute Toxicity: Interpretation and Data Base for 410 Chemicals and 66 Species of Freshwater Animals*, by Foster L. Mayer and Mark R. Ellersieck. 1986. 579 pp.
161. *Interpretation and Compendium of Historical Fire Accounts in the Northern Great Plains*, by Kenneth P. Higgins. 1986. 39 pp.
162. *Population Ecology of the Mallard. VIII. Winter Distribution Patterns and Survival Rates of Winter-banded Mallards*, by James D. Nichols and James E. Hines. 1987. 154 pp.
163. *Forested Wetlands of the Southeast: Review of Major Characteristics and Role in Maintaining Water Quality*, by Parley V. Winger. 1986. 16 pp.
164. *Effects of Contaminants on Naiad Mollusks (Unionidae): A review*, by Marian E. Havlik and Leif L. Marking. 1987. 20 pp.
165. *Marking and Tagging of Aquatic Animals: An Indexed Bibliography*, by Lee Emery and Richard Wydoski. 1987. 57 pp.

Library  
USDA-APHIS-WS  
National Wildlife Research Center  
Fort Collins, CO 80521-2154

**NOTE:** Use of trade name does not imply U.S. Government endorsement of commercial products.

**SERIAL F&WS RP no. 166**  
**Checklist of vertebrates of the United**  
**States, the U.S. Territories, and Canada /**  
**90018076**

